MEDIUM WORKS CONTRACT – DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Contract Number: TAP-06-D&C

Transport Access Program
Canley Vale Multi-Storey Commuter Car Park

Between

Transport for NSW

[PRINCIPAL]

ABN 18 804 239 602

and

Stephen Edwards Constructions Pty Ltd

[CONTRACTOR]

ABN 65 001 824 139

Level 5, Tower A
821 Pacific Highway
CHATSWOOD NSW 2067

© TfNSW 2013

Contents

1. Definitions and Interpretation 1
1.1 Definitions 1
1.2 Interpretation 15
1.3 Ambiguous terms 17
1.4 Order of Precedence 18
1.5 Not Used 18
1.6 Authorities 18
2. Contractor's obligations 18
2.1 General 18
2.2 Subcontracts 19
2.3 Compliance with Law 22
2.4 Services 25
2.5 Crown Building Work 26
2.6 Unconditional Undertakings and Parent Company Guarantee 27
2.7 Long Service Leave Levy 28
2.8 Co-operation with Interface Contractors 28
2.9 Incident Management Reporting 30
2.10 Principal Contractor 32
2.11 Third Party Agreements 33
3. The Site and location of the Works 34
3.1 Access 34
3.2 Temporary Works 36
3.3 Management and Control of the Site 36
3.4 Land in Addition to the Site 37
3.5 Latent Conditions 37
3.6 Information Documents and Materials 39
3.7 Not Used 40
3.8 Things of Value Found 40
3.9 Contamination 41
3.10 Principal's Right to Access and Inspect 44
3.11 Works to be constructed within Site 45
3.12 Condition Surveys 45
3.13 Waste Disposal 45
3.14 Principal not in Control 46
4. Compliance 46
4.1 Quality of Work 46
4.2 TfNSW Standard Requirements 46
4.3 Environmental Management 46
4.4 OH&S Management 47
4.5 No Relief from Obligations 47
4.6 Engineering Authorisation 48
4.7 ASA Compliance 48
5. Design and Design Documentation 49
5.1 Contractor's Design 49
5.2 Prior Design Work 50
5.3 Design Documentation 51

5.4 Review of Design Documentation 52
5.5 Copies of Design Documentation 52
5.6 Availability of Design Documentation 52
5.7 Ownership of Contract Documentation and Methods of Working 52
5.8 Delivery Up of Contract Documentation 54
5.9 Moral Rights 54

6. Variations 55

6.1 Proposed Variations 55
6.2 Variation Orders 55
6.3 Options 56
6.4 Valuation 56
6.5 Omissions 57
6.6 Daywork 57
6.7 Valuation of Daywork 58
6.8 Contractor's Entitlements 59

7. Construction 59

7.1 Construction 59
7.2 All Work Included 59
7.3 Provisional Sum Work 60
7.4 Co-operation with Other Contractors 60
7.5 Setting Out 61
7.6 Survey 61
7.7 Cleaning Up 62
7.8 Safety 62
7.9 Construction Plant and Materials Removal 63

8. Defects 64

8.1 Defects Liability 64
8.2 Defect Notification 64
8.3 Rectification of Defect 64
8.4 No Claim for Correction of Defect 65
8.5 Acceptance of Work 65
8.6 Extension of Defects Rectification Period 66
8.7 Defect Rectification by Other Contractor 66
8.8 Rights Not Affected 66

9. Administration 66

9.1 Principal's Representative 66
9.2 Replacement of the Principal's Representative 67
9.3 Delegation of Functions 68
9.4 Contractor's Personnel 68
9.5 Site Meetings 69
9.6 Environmental Representative 69
9.7 Industrial Relations 70
9.8 Submission for Review by the Principal's Representative 72
9.9 Work Method 74
9.10 Exchange of Information between Government Agencies 74
9.11 Employment of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People 75
9.12 Waste Reduction and Purchasing Policy 75
9.13 Training Management 75
9.14 National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (Cth) 76

10. Time and Progress 77

10.1 Rate of Progress 77
10.2 The Contractor's Programming Obligations 78
10.3 Contractor not Relieved 78
10.4 Compression by Contractor 79
10.5 Importance of Completion on Time 79
10.6 Risk and Notice of Delay 79
10.7 Entitlement to Claim Extension of Time 79
10.8 Claim for Extension of Time 80
10.9 Conditions Precedent to Extension of Time 81
10.10 Extension of Time 81
10.11 Reduction in Extension of Time 82
10.12 Unilateral Extensions 82
10.13 Delay Damages 82
10.14 Suspension 83

11. Payment 83

11.1 Contractor's Payment Entitlements 83
11.2 Payment Claims 84
11.3 Payment Statements 84
11.4 Payment 85
11.5 Payment on Account 86
11.6 Conditions Precedent 86
11.7 Unfixed Plant and Materials 87
11.8 Payment of Employees and Subcontractors 88
11.9 Completion Payment Claim 88
11.10 Release after Completion Payment Claim 89
11.11 Final Payment Claim 89
11.12 Release after Final Payment Claim 89
11.13 Interest 90
11.14 Correction of Payment Statements 90
11.15 Costs Allowed by Contractor 90
11.16 Security of Payment Act 91
11.17 Title 92

12. Completion 93

12.1 Progressive Inspection and Testing 93
12.2 Contractor to Notify 94
12.3 Inspection before Completion 94
12.4 Unilateral Issue of Notice of Completion 96
12.5 Hand Over upon Completion 96
12.6 Part of the Works or a Portion 96
12.7 Liquidated Damages for Delay in Reaching Completion 96
12.8 Final Completion 97
12.9 Effect of Notice of Completion or Final Completion 98

13. Care of the Works, Risks and Insurance 99

13.1 Care of the Works 99
13.2 Indemnity 99
13.3 Reinstatement 100
13.4 Works Insurance - Alternative 1 100
13.4 Works Insurance - Alternative 2 101
13.5 Public Liability Insurance – Alternative 1 102

13.5 Public Liability Insurance – Alternative 2 102
13.6 Contractor's Other Insurance Obligations 103
13.7 General Insurance Requirements 105
13.8 Period of Insurance 107
13.9 Notice of Potential Claim 108
13.10 Cross Liability 108
13.11 Risk of Deductibles 108

14. Default or Insolvency 108

14.1 Contractor's Default 108
14.2 Contents of Notice 109
14.3 Rights of the Principal Following Notice 109
14.4 Immediate Termination on Take-Out 110
14.5 Principal's Common Rights After Take-Out or Termination 110
14.6 Principal's Entitlements after Take-Out 112
14.7 Principal's Rights after Termination 112
14.8 Contractor's Rights after Repudiation or Wrongful Termination 112
14.9 Termination for Convenience 113
14.10 Payment for Termination for Convenience 113
14.11 Preservation of Rights 114
14.12 Termination by Frustration 114
14.13 Codification of Contractor's Entitlements 115

15. Disputes 115

15.1 Notice of Dispute 115
15.2 Time for Submitting Notice Concerning Principal's Representative's Direction 116
15.3 Determination of Schedule 1 Disputes by the Principal's Representative 116
15.4 Response to Notice of Dispute 117
15.5 Executive Negotiation 117
15.6 Litigation 117
15.7 Survive Termination 118
15.8 Continuation of Work 118
15.9 Urgent Relief 118

16. General 118

16.1 Notices 118
16.2 Governing Law 118
16.3 No Waiver 118
16.4 Assignment 119
16.5 Entire Agreement 119
16.6 Joint and Several Liability 119
16.7 Severability 119
16.8 Indemnities to Survive 120
16.9 Stamp Duty and Other Fees 120
16.10 Taxes 120
16.11 Confidentiality 120
16.12 Right of Set-Off 121
16.13 Entire Contract 121
16.14 Principal May Act 121
16.15 Process Agent 122
16.16 Indemnity 122

16.17 Variations 122
16.18 Provisions Limiting or Excluding Liability 123
16.19 Limit of Contractor's Liability 123
16.20 Economic or Consequential Loss 123
16.21 Qualification on Limitation of Liability 123
16.22 Proportionate Liability 123
16.23 Prior Work 125
16.24 Design Life 125
16.25 Counterparts 125
16.26 Personal Property Securities Act 125
16.27 Vienna Convention 126
16.28 Australian Government Requirements 126

17. Notification of Claims 128

17.1 Notice of Variation 128
17.2 Notice of Other Claims 128
17.3 Prescribed Notices 129
17.4 Submission of Claims 130
17.5 Continuing Events 130
17.6 Bar 130
17.7 Other Provisions Unaffected 130

18. General Provisions Relating to GST 130

19. TfNSW's Statement of Business Ethics 131

20. NSW Code of Practice 132

20.1 NSW Code and NSW Guidelines 132
20.2 Primary Obligation 132
20.3 Access and information 132
20.4 Sanctions 133
20.5 Compliance 133

Schedule 1 - Contract Particulars 135

Schedule 2 - Payment Breakdown Schedule 147

Schedule 3 - Form of Confidentiality Undertaking 150

Schedule 4 - Action in Complying with Planning Approval and Third Party Agreements 152

Schedule 5 - Subcontractors - Security of Payment 153

Schedule 6 - Consultant Deed of Covenant 155

Schedule 7 - Approvals to be obtained by the Principal 160

Schedule 8 - Form of Unconditional Undertaking 161

Schedule 9 - Information Documents and Materials 163

Schedule 10 - Prices and Rates for valuation of Variations 164

Schedule 11 - Form of Warranty 167

Schedule 12 - Form of Statutory Declaration 170

Schedule 13 - Property Owner's Certificate 176

Schedule 14 - Form of Subcontractor Deed 177

Schedule 15 - Options 180

Schedule 16 - Not Used 181

Schedule 17 - Deed of Guarantee and Indemnity 182

Schedule 18 - Deed of Novation (Principal, Contractor and Subcontractor) 198

Schedule 19 - Contractor's Certificate of Design Compliance 200

Schedule 20 - Contractor's Certificate of Construction Compliance 201

Schedule 21 - Contractor's Certificate of Completion 202

Schedule 22 - Contractor's Certificate of Final Completion 203

Schedule 23 - Form of Other Contractor Deed Poll 204

Schedule 24 – Not Used 207

Schedule 25 - Deed of Novation (Principal, Contractor and Consultant) 208

Contract Execution Page 218

List of Exhibits

EXHIBIT A	TfNSW STANDARD REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT B	WORKS BRIEF
EXHIBIT C	PRINCIPAL'S INSURANCE POLICIES
EXHIBIT D	PLANNING APPROVAL
EXHIBIT E	CONTRACT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT F	REPORTS
EXHIBIT G	LIST OF WARRANTIES REQUIRED FROM SUBCONTRACTORS
EXHIBIT H	PRELIMINARY DESIGN

EXHIBIT I	THIRD PARTY AGREEMENTS
EXHIBIT J	ASA CHARTER

Parties	
1.	**Transport for NSW** (ABN 18 804 239 602), a NSW Government agency constituted under the *Transport Legislation Amendment Act 2011* (NSW), of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, Chatswood NSW 2067 (***Principal***).
2.	**Stephen Edwards Constructions Pty Lty** (ABN 65 001 824 139) registered in 1 Station Street West, Harris Park, NSW, 2150 (the ***Contractor***).
Recitals	
A	Transport for NSW is a statutory corporation constituted under the *Transport Legislation Amendment Act 2011* (NSW), and is responsible for developing certain major railway systems and other major projects.
B	Transport for NSW is responsible for developing the Canley Vale Multi-Storey Commuter Car Park Project.
C	The Works comprise the design and construction of the Canley Vale Multi-Storey Commuter Car Park.
D	The Contractor has agreed to undertake the Contractor's Activities for the Principal in accordance with this Contract.

It is agreed as follows

1. Definitions and Interpretation

1.1 Definitions

In this Contract, unless the context otherwise indicates:

"ASA Authorisation" means an authorisation issued by the ASA to a legal entity which verifies that it has the relevant systems in place to carry out the class of Asset Lifecycle work specified in the authorisation, subject to any conditions of the authorisation.

"ASA Charter" means the document which identifies the ASA's objectives, functions, powers and governance and the duties of Rail Transport Agencies and AEOs in relation to the ASA (as amended from time to time), a copy of which (as at the date of this Agreement) appears in Exhibit J.

"ASA Requirements" has the meaning assigned to it in the ASA Charter.

"Asset Lifecycle" has the meaning assigned to it in the ASA Charter.

"Asset Services" means the aspects of the Contractor's Activities which relate to the Asset Lifecycle of NSW Rail Assets.

"Asset Standards Authority" or "ASA" means the unit within Transport for NSW which sets, controls, maintains, owns and publishes the network and asset standards for NSW Rail Assets as defined in the ASA Charter. Information about the ASA and the network and asset standards can be found on www.transport.nsw.gov.au

"Authorised Engineering Organisation" or **"AEO"** means a legal entity to whom the ASA has issued an ASA Authorisation.

"Authority Approval" means any licence, permit, consent, approval, determination, exemption, certificate, memorandum of understanding, notification or permission from any Authority or under any Law, or any requirement made under any Law, which must be obtained or satisfied (as the case may be) to:

(a) carry out the Contractor's Activities including for the avoidance of doubt all things required for dealing with, transporting and disposing of Contamination, Hazardous Materials or waste; or

(b) occupy and use for its intended purpose the completed Works or a completed Portion,

and for the avoidance of doubt includes:

(c) the Planning Approval; and

(d) the EPL.

"Authority" includes any governmental or semi-governmental or local government authority, administrative or judicial body or tribunal, department, commission, public authority, agency, Minister, statutory corporation or instrumentality (and includes ASA) and any private electricity, telecommunications, gas or other utility company having statutory rights in relation to the Works or the Contractor's Activities.

"Building Code" means the Building Code 2013 issued under subsection 27(1) of the *Fair Work (Building Industry) Act 2012* (Cth).

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, public holiday in New South Wales or 27, 28, 29, 30 or 31 December.

"Change in Authority Approval" means a change:

(a) in an Authority Approval which is in existence as at the date of this Contract; and

(b) which occurs after the date of this Contract.

"Change in Law" means (if it takes effect after the date of this Contract):

(a) a change in an existing Law (other than a change in an Authority Approval); or

(b) a new Law (other than a new Authority Approval),

© TfNSW 2013

compliance with which:

(c) has a direct effect on the Contractor carrying out the Contractor's Activities; and

(d) directly results in an increase or decrease in the Contractor's costs of carrying out the Contractor's Activities, or a delay to the Contractor achieving Completion of the Works or a Portion by the relevant Date for Completion in accordance with clause 10.7(a),

but excludes:

(e) a change in an existing Law in respect of Taxes or a new Law in respect of Taxes; and

(f) a change in an existing Law or a new Law which, as at the date of this Contract was published or of which public notice had been given (even as a possible change in an existing Law or a possible new Law) in substantially the same form as the change in an existing Law or new Law eventuating after the date of this Contract.

"Claim" includes any claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, for payment of money (including damages), for an extension of time to a Date for Completion or for any other form of relief:

(a) under, arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this Contract, including any direction of the Principal's Representative;

(b) arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities or the Works or either party's conduct prior to the date of this Contract; or

(c) otherwise at Law or in equity including:

(i) under or for breach of statute;

(ii) in tort for negligence or otherwise, including negligent misrepresentation; or

(iii) for restitution, including restitution based on unjust enrichment.

"Codes and Standards" means:

(a) the relevant building codes (including the Building Code of Australia), Standards Australia codes, standards, specifications, guidelines, rules, procedures or other publications current at the date of this Contract (including the Disability (Access to Premises – Buildings) Standards 2010), including any specified or required by this Contract;

(b) the Code of Practice for Procurement (January 2005), Aboriginal Participation in Construction Guidelines (January 2007), Environmental Management Systems Guidelines (2nd edition) (September 2009), Occupational Health & Safety Management Systems Guidelines (4th edition) (June 2004), Guidelines for Auditing Project OHS Management Plans (June 2004), Training Management Guidelines (February 2009), Waste Reduction and Purchasing

© TfNSW 2013

Policy (WRAPP) and any other NSW Government guidelines and requirements specified or required by this Contract;

(c) NSW Code and NSW Guidelines; and

(d) if (and to the extent) the codes and standards referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) are irrelevant, then relevant international codes, standards, specifications, guidelines, rules, procedures or other publications current at the date of this Contract.

"Commonwealth" means the Commonwealth of Australia.

"Completion" means the stage in the execution of the Contractor's Activities when:

(a) the Works are, or a Portion is, complete in accordance with this Contract except for minor Defects:

(i) that do not prevent the Works or the Portion from being reasonably capable of being used for the intended purpose of the Works or the Portion;

(ii) that can be rectified without prejudicing the convenient intended use of the Works or the Portion; and

(iii) in respect of which the Contractor has reasonable grounds for not promptly rectifying;

(b) the Contractor has:

(i) carried out and passed all tests that:

A. are required under this Contract to be carried out and passed before the Works or a Portion reaches Completion; or

B. must necessarily be carried out and passed to verify that the Works or a Portion is in the condition this Contract requires the Works or Portion (as the case may be) to be in at Completion;

(ii) without limiting clause 2.3(b)(iv), obtained all Authority Approvals that it is required under this Contract to obtain before Completion of the Works or a Portion and provided such Authority Approvals to the Principal's Representative;

(iii) given to the Principal's Representative all other documents and information:

A. required (including in accordance with the TfNSW Standard Requirements) for the use, operation, maintenance and repair of the Works or a Portion; and

B. that are to be handed over to the Principal's Representative before Completion of the Works or a Portion;

© TfNSW 2013

(iv) complied with all performance requirements that this Contract requires to be verified before Completion of the Works or a Portion; and

(v) provided the Principal's Representative with the Contractor's Certificate of Completion in the form of Schedule 21 for the Works or a Portion; and

(c) the Contractor has done everything else that it is required to do under this Contract before Completion of the Works or a Portion including those things referred to in Schedule 1.

"CCU" means Construction Compliance Unit, the unit established within NSW Industrial Relations to monitor compliance with and receive reports of alleged breaches of the NSW Guidelines.

"Construction Plant" means equipment, appliances, machinery and things used in the execution of the Contractor's Activities but not forming part of the Works.

"Contamination" means the presence in, on or under land or any other aspect of the Environment of a substance, gas, chemical, liquid or other matter (whether occurring naturally or otherwise) which is:

(a) at a concentration above the concentration at which the substance, gas, chemical, liquid or other matter (whether occurring naturally or otherwise) is normally present in, on or under land or any other aspect of the Environment in the same locality, being a presence that presents a risk of harm to human health or any other aspect of the Environment; or

(b) toxic, flammable or otherwise capable of causing harm to humans or damage to the Environment including asbestos, toluene, polychlorine biphenyls, lead based paints, glues, solvents, cleaning agents, paints and water treatment chemicals.

"Contract" means the contract between the Principal and the Contractor in respect of the Works constituted by the documents referred to in Schedule 1.

"Contract Documentation" means all documentation in computer readable or written forms brought into (or required to be brought into) existence as part of, or for the purpose of, performing the Contractor's Activities (whether before or after the date of this Contract) including:

(a) the Works Brief (including any Preliminary Design) and all Design Documentation; and

(b) all plans, manuals, programs and other documents.

"Contract Management Plan" means the documents required to be provided and implemented by the Contractor pursuant to the TfNSW Standard Requirements as developed, amended or updated from time to time in accordance with the Contract.

"Contract Sum" means the Original Contract Price increased or decreased by the amounts by which this Contract requires the Contract Sum to be adjusted.

"Contractor" means the person named as the Contractor in Schedule 1.

© TfNSW 2013

"Contractor's Activities" means all things or tasks which the Contractor is, or may be, required to do to comply with its obligations under this Contract, including the design, construction, commissioning and hand-over of the Works and the provision of Temporary Works and Construction Plant.

"Contractor's Environmental Management Plan" means the plan which forms part of the Contract Management Plan which is required to be provided and implemented by the Contractor pursuant to the TfNSW Standard Requirements.

"Contractor's Program" means the program prepared and provided by the Contractor in accordance with clause 10.2, as developed and updated in accordance with clause 10.2 from time to time.

"Contractor's Representative" means the person notified to the Principal's Representative in accordance with clause 9.4(a) as being the Contractor's Representative.

"Crown Building Work" has the meaning given to that term in section 109R of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW).

"Date for Completion" means in respect of the Works or a Portion the date, or the last day of the period of time, specified in Schedule 1 for the Works or that Portion, as adjusted under this Contract by an extension of time determined by the Principal's Representative or pursuant to any litigation.

"Date of Completion" means:

(a) the date of Completion of the Works or a Portion, set out in a Notice of Completion; or

(b) where another date is determined in any determination by any court pursuant to clause 15 as the date upon which Completion was achieved, that date.

"Date of Final Completion" means;

(a) the date determined in accordance with clause 12.8(e)(i) as the date Final Completion was achieved; or

(b) where another date is determined in any determination by any court pursuant to clause 15 as the date upon which Final Completion was achieved, that date.

"Defect" means any:

(a) defect, deficiency, fault, error or omission in the Works or Temporary Works, including subsidence, shrinkage and movement outside the required tolerances; or

(b) other aspect of the Works, Temporary Works or Contractor's Activities that is not in accordance with the requirements of this Contract, including non-compliances, non-conformances and non-conformities.

"Defects Rectification Period" means the period stated in Schedule 1, as extended by clause 8.6.

© TfNSW 2013

"Design Documentation" means all design documentation (including design standards, design reports, durability reports, construction descriptions, specifications, models, samples, prototypes, calculations, drawings, digital records, computer software and all other relevant data) in computer readable and written forms, or stored by any other means required by this Contract or necessary to be produced by the Contractor to design and construct the Works and the Temporary Works.

"Dispute" has the meaning given to that term in clause 15.1.

"Document" means any document which is required to be submitted for the review of the Principal's Representative under a provision of this Contract, including the Contract Management Plan, Design Documentation and the Contractor's Program.

"Environment" means components of the earth, including:

(a) land, air and water;

(b) any layer of the atmosphere;

(c) any organic or inorganic matter and any living organism;

(d) human-made or modified structures and areas; and

(e) interacting natural ecosystems that include components referred to in paragraphs (a)–(c).

"Environmental Representative" means the person identified in Schedule 1 as the environmental manager appointed by the Principal, or any replacement notified to the Contractor by the Principal's Representative.

"EPL" means an environment protection licence issued under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* (NSW).

"Excepted Risk" means any one of:

(a) war, invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, act of terrorism, insurrection or military or usurped powers, martial law or confiscation by order of any government or public authority;

(b) ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel not caused by the Contractor or its Subcontractors or either's employees or agents; or

(c) any other event so described in Schedule 1.

"Excluded Claim" means any claim:

(a) with respect to a Change in Law under clause 2.3(c);

(b) for a Variation directed in accordance with clause 6.2 or a direction by the Principal's Representative to which clause 17.1 applies;

(c) for an extension of time to any Date for Completion under clause 10.8; or

(d) for payment under clause 11, including claims under clauses 11.9 and 11.11.

© TfNSW 2013

"Extra Land" means the land referred to in clause 3.4(a).

"Force Majeure Event" means earthquake, flood, bushfire, act of terrorism, act of a public enemy, war (declared or undeclared) or revolution.

"Final Completion" means the stage in the execution of the Contractor's Activities when:

(a) all Defects Rectification Periods (including any extension under clause 8.6) have expired and the Contractor has rectified all Defects in accordance with the Contract;

(b) the Contractor has:

(i) carried out and passed all tests which:

A. are required under this Contract to be carried out and passed before the Works reach Final Completion; or

B. must necessarily be carried out and passed to verify that the Works are in the condition this Contract requires them to be in at Final Completion;

(ii) obtained all Authority Approvals that it is required under this Contract to obtain which:

A. were not obtained before Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion; or

B. are to be obtained prior to Final Completion,

and provided such Authority Approvals to the Principal's Representative;

(iii) given to the Principal's Representative all other documents or information referred to in this Contract:

A. which are required for the use, operation, maintenance and repair of the Works but which were not obtained before Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion; or

B. which are required to be handed over to the Principal's Representative before Final Completion; and

(iv) complied with all performance requirements under this Contract that must be verified before Final Completion; and

(c) the Contractor has done everything else which it is required to do under this Contract before Final Completion.

"General Conditions" means clauses 1 to 20 of this Contract.

"Greenhouse Data" means all data, information, records and reports of the type that a registered corporation or any other person may be required or entitled to provide under the NGER Legislation, including as to:

© TfNSW 2013

(a) greenhouse gas emissions, energy production or energy consumption; and

(b) reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, removal of greenhouse gases or offsets of greenhouse gas emissions from any greenhouse gas project,

relating to any aspect of any of the Contractor's Activities or the activities of any of the Contractor's personnel in connection with the Contractor's Activities.

"Incident" means:

(a) any work health and safety or environmental or security incident arising from the performance of (or failure to perform) the Contractor's Activities including:

(i) a fatality or injury to any person including any incident which must be reported to New South Wales WorkCover Authority;

(ii) loss of containment, escape of or migration of Contamination off-site and into the Environment;

(iii) any fire or dangerous event on the Site or Extra Land;

(iv) a security breach;

(v) any unauthorised removal of trees;

(vi) a non-compliance with an Authority Approval; or

(vii) any public complaint; or

(b) any unplanned and/or undesired event which results in or has the potential to result in injury, ill-health, damage to or loss of property, interruption to operations or environmental impairment,

and includes:

(c) a near miss, breach of procedure, quality failure and/or injuries to contractors and members of the public; and

(d) "occurrences" and "notifiable occurrences" under the WHS Legislation and *Rail Safety National Law* (NSW).

"Information Documents and Materials" means:

(a) the items specified in Schedule 9;

(b) the Reports; and

(c) all other documents, core and other samples, exhibits and materials in any format or medium including any electronic form provided to the Contractor unless expressly identified as forming part of this Contract,

including anything which is expressly stated by this Contract to form part of the Information Documents and Materials.

© TfNSW 2013

"Insolvency Event" means when:

(a) one party informs the other party in writing, or its creditors generally, that the party is insolvent or is unable to proceed with its obligations under this Contract for financial reasons;

(b) in relation to an individual, the individual (being a party) commits an act of bankruptcy, a bankruptcy petition is presented against the individual or the individual is made bankrupt;

(c) execution is levied against a party by a creditor, debenture holders or trustees or under a floating charge; or

(d) in relation to a corporation any one of the following:

(i) notice is given of a meeting of creditors with a view to the corporation entering into a deed of company arrangement or scheme of arrangement (other than a solvent scheme of arrangement);

(ii) the corporation enters a deed company arrangement or composition with creditors;

(iii) an application is made for, a resolution is passed by the directors for the appointment of, or an order is made for, a controller, administrator, receiver, receiver and manager, provisional liquidator or liquidator to be appointed to the corporation;

(iv) a controller, administrator, receiver, receiver and manager, provisional liquidator or liquidator is appointed to the corporation;

(v) an application is made to a court for the sequestration or winding up of the corporation and not stayed, dismissed or discontinued within 21 days;

(vi) a sequestration order or winding up order is made in respect of the corporation;

(vii) the corporation resolves by special resolution that it be wound up voluntarily (other than for a members' voluntary winding-up), or a meeting of creditors of a party under administration or a deed of company arrangement resolves that the corporation be wound up;

(viii) a mortgagee of any property of the corporation takes possession of that property; or

(ix) the corporation ceases, suspends or threatens to cease or suspend the conduct of all or a substantial part of its business, or disposes or threatens to dispose of all or a substantial part of its assets.

"Inspection" includes auditing, surveillance, monitoring, testing, review, examination and measuring.

"Institution" means any authorised deposit taking institution holding an authority to carry on banking business in Australia under the terms of the *Banking Act 1959* (Cth).

© TfNSW 2013

"Intellectual Property" means all rights in copyright, inventions (including patents and innovation patents), registered and unregistered trademarks or name, registered and registrable designs, confidential information, trade secrets, technical data and know how, circuit layout rights, and all other protected rights of intellectual property defined in Article 2 of the Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organisation of July 1967.

"Interface Contractor" means an Other Contractor listed in Schedule 1 or otherwise identified by the Principal's Representative, as an Interface Contractor that is carrying out, or that will carry out, Interface Work.

"Interface Work" means the work to be executed by Interface Contractors, which will interface with or affect or be affected by the Contractor's Activities and the Works, including that described in the Works Brief.

"Latent Conditions" has the meaning given in clause 3.5.

"Law" means:

(a) Commonwealth, New South Wales or local government legislation, including ordinances, instruments, codes of practice, policy and statutory guidance (but excluding the Building Code of Australia, any other building codes or Standards Australia codes), requirements, regulations, by-laws and other subordinate legislation;

(b) principles of law or equity established by decisions of courts; and

(c) Authority Approvals (including any condition or requirement under them).

"Mitigation Measure" means a measure, action, standard or precaution to mitigate the impact of the Works.

"NGER Legislation" means *National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007* (Cth), related regulations and legislative instruments.

"Notice of Completion" means a notice issued under clause 12.3(d)(i) by the Principal's Representative stating that Completion of the Works or a Portion has been achieved.

"NSW Code" has the meaning given in clause 20.2.

"NSW Guidelines" has the meaning given in clause 20.1.

"NSW Rail Assets" has the meaning assigned to it in the ASA Charter.

"NSW Trains" means the corporation by that name constituted by Part 2B of the *Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2005* (NSW).

"OH&S" means occupational health and safety.

"OH&S Accreditation Scheme" means the Australian Government Building and Construction OH&S Accreditation Scheme established by the *Fair Work (Building Industry) Act 2012* (Cth).

© TfNSW 2013

"OH&S Guidelines" means the New South Wales Government Occupational Health & Safety Management Systems Guidelines (4th edition) (June 2004) or any document issued from time to time which amends or substitutes this document.

"Option" means an option referred to in Schedule 15.

"Original Contract Price" means the amount set out in Schedule 1, which is, and all components of which are, exclusive of GST.

"Other Contractor" means any contractor, consultant, artist, tradesperson or other person engaged by the Principal or others to do work, other than the Contractor and its Subcontractors.

"Other Contractor Work" means the works to be undertaken by an Other Contractor on a part of the Site during any period in which the Contractor has been engaged as principal contractor in respect of that part of the Site.

"Parent Company Guarantee" means the Deed which appears in Schedule 17.

"Payment Breakdown Schedule" means Schedule 2.

"Planning Approval" means:

(a) the Authority Approval set out in Exhibit D as it may be modified from time to time, and any other Authority Approvals issued from time to time by either the Principal or the Minister for Planning and Infrastructure (acting in their capacity as determining authority) under the under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW) in respect of the Works; and

(b) any Mitigation Measures and statement of commitments that are required to be complied with or fulfilled in the documents referred to in paragraph (a).

"Pollution" has the meaning given to "pollution" in the Dictionary to the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* (NSW).

"Portion" means a part of the Contractor's Activities or Works, as described in Schedule 1 or as determined under clause 12.6.

"PPS Act" means the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009* (Cth).

"PPS Law" means:

(a) the PPS Act and any regulations made at any time under the PPS Act, as amended from time to time; and

(b) any relevant amendment made at any time to any other legislation as a consequence of paragraph (a).

"Preliminary Design" means the preliminary design of the Works (if any) which appears in Exhibit H.

"Principal" means TfNSW.

"Principal's Representative" means:

(a) the person nominated in Schedule 1; or

© TfNSW 2013

(b) any other person appointed from time to time by the Principal under clause 9.2,

and includes any appointee under clause 9.3.

"Prohibited Subcontractor" means:

(a) any Subcontractor:

(i) who has made an admission to the Independent Commission Against Corruption that it has engaged in; or

(ii) in respect of whom the Independent Commission Against Corruption has made a finding that it has engaged in,

corrupt conduct as defined in the *Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 1988* (NSW); or

(b) any Subcontractor employing an employee in respect of whom paragraph (a)(i) or (a)(ii) apply.

"Project Safety Management Plan" means the plan which forms part of the Contract Management Plan which is required to be provided and implemented by the Contractor pursuant to the TfNSW Standard Requirements and which must:

(a) set out in adequate detail the procedures the Contractor will implement to manage the Works and the performance of the Contractor's Activities from a work health and safety perspective; and

(b) describe how the Contractor proposes to ensure the Works and Contractor's Activities are performed consistently with Law in relation to work health and safety.

"Provisional Authorisation" means a preliminary authorisation issued by the ASA to a legal entity which authorises that entity to carry out the class of Asset Lifecycle work specified in the preliminary authorisation, subject to any conditions of the authorisation, for the purposes of entering into a contract with a Rail Transport Agency.

"Provisional Sum Work" means the work detailed in Schedule 1.

"RailCorp" means Rail Corporation New South Wales, a corporation constituted by section 4(1) of the *Transport Administration Act 1988* (NSW).

"Rail Transport Agency" means Transport for NSW (and each of its divisions), RailCorp, Sydney Trains and NSW Trains.

"Report" means each report referred to in Schedule 1.

"Required Rating" means a credit rating of at least A- by Standard and Poor's (Australia) Pty Limited or A3 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Security Interest" has the meaning given to that term in clause 16.26(a).

"Service" includes any service facility or item of public or private infrastructure, including railway systems, pedestrian and vehicular corridors, water, electricity, gas, fuel, telephone, existing drainage, sewerage, industrial waste disposal and electronic communications service.

© TfNSW 2013

"Site" means:

(a) the lands and other places described in Schedule 1; and

(b) any other lands and places made available to the Contractor by the Principal for the purpose of this Contract.

"SOP Act" means the *Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999* (NSW).

"Statement of Business Ethics" means TfNSW's Statement of Business Ethics, which may be obtained from TfNSW and is located at: www.transport.nsw.gov.au.

"Subcontract" includes an agreement for supply of goods or services (including professional services and plant hire) or both.

"Subcontractor" includes a consultant or a supplier of goods or services (including professional services and plant hire) or both.

"Sydney Trains" means the corporation by that name constituted by Part 2A of the *Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2005* (NSW).

"Taxes" means income, stamp, indirect or other taxes levies, imposts, deductions, charges, duties (including import duty), compulsory loans and withholdings (including financial institutions duty, debits tax or other taxes whether incurred by, payable by return or passed on to another person) together with interest thereon or penalties, if any, and charges, fees or other amounts made on, or in respect thereof.

"Temporary Works" means any temporary works required to be carried out or provided by the Contractor for the purpose of the execution of the Contractor's Activities but not forming part of the Works.

"Tender" means the response provided by a Tenderer to the Principal's invitation to submit a tender to undertake the Contractor's Activities.

"Tenderer" means an entity or entities that submitted a Tender for the Contractor's Activities.

"TfNSW" means Transport for NSW, a NSW Government Agency constituted under the *Transport Administration Act 1988* (NSW).

"TfNSW Standard Requirements" or **"TSRs"** means the documents which appear as Exhibit A to this Contract.

"Third Party" means a party to a Third Party Agreement other than the Principal.

"Third Party Agreement" means an agreement which appears in Exhibit I.

"Variation" means any change to the Works or the Temporary Works including:

(a) any addition or increase to, or decrease, omission or deletion from, the Works or the Temporary Works; or

(b) any change to the character or quality, or demolition or removal, of any material or work; or

© TfNSW 2013

(c) any change to the levels, lines, positions or dimensions of any part of the Works or the Temporary Works,

but it excludes any changes to the Works or the Temporary Works that are required as a result of the exercise of an Option by the Principal's Representative under clause 6.3.

"WHS Legislation" means:

(a) the *Work Health and Safety Act* 2011 (NSW) and the *Work Health and Safety Regulations* 2011 (NSW); and

(b) any legislation in other States and Territories of Australia addressing work health and safety which applies to the Works.

"Works" means the whole of the works, including:

(a) any changes to the Works that are required solely as a result of the exercise of an Option by the Principal's Representative under clause 6.3; and

(b) all Variations to the Works,

that the Contractor must design, construct, commission, integrate and hand-over to the Principal (or its nominee) under this Contract.

"Works Brief" means the Principal's written requirements for the Works described in:

(a) Exhibit B; and

(b) where the Contract includes a Preliminary Design, the Preliminary Design.

1.2 Interpretation

In this Contract unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) references to a person include an individual, a body politic, the estate of an individual, a firm, a corporation, an authority, an association or joint venture (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or a partnership;

(b) the words "including", "includes" and "include" will be read as if followed by the words "without limitation";

(c) a reference to any party to this Contract includes that party's executors, administrators, successors, and permitted substitutes and assigns, including any person taking part by way of novation;

(d) a reference to any Authority, institute, association or body is:

(i) if that Authority, institute, association or body is reconstituted, renamed or replaced or if the powers or functions of that Authority, institute, association or body are transferred to another organisation, deemed to refer to the reconstituted, renamed or replaced organisation or the organisation to which the powers or functions are transferred, as the case may be; and

(ii) if that Authority, institute, association or body ceases to exist, deemed to refer to the organisation which serves substantially the

© TfNSW 2013

same purposes or objects as that Authority, institute, association or body;

(e) a reference to this Contract or to any other deed, agreement, document or instrument is deemed to include a reference to this Contract or such other deed, agreement, document or instrument as amended, novated, supplemented, varied or replaced from time to time;

(f) a reference to any legislation or to any section or provision of it includes:

(i) any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or any statutory provision substituted for, that legislation, section or provision; and

(ii) ordinances, by-laws, regulations of and other statutory instruments issued under that legislation, section or provision;

(g) words in the singular include the plural (and vice versa) and words denoting any gender include all genders;

(h) headings are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this Contract;

(i) a reference to:

(i) a party, clause, Schedule or Exhibit is a reference to a party, clause, Schedule or Exhibit of or to this Contract; and

(ii) a paragraph or a sub-paragraph is a reference to a paragraph or sub-paragraph in the clause in which the reference appears;

(j) subject to clause 3.6, a reference to this Contract includes all Schedules and Exhibits;

(k) where any word or phrase is given a defined meaning, any other part of speech or other grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;

(l) where under this Contract:

(i) a direction is required to be given or must be complied with;

(ii) payment of money must be made;

(iii) an unconditional undertaking must be released; or

(iv) a default must be remedied,

within a period of 7 days or less from a specified event, then only Business Days will be counted in computing the number of days;

(m) for the purposes of clauses 10.10, 10.11, 10.12 and 10.13:

(i) any extension of time to any Date for Completion stated in days; or

(ii) any reference to "day",

© TfNSW 2013

will include only those days indicated in Schedule 1, or otherwise approved by the Principal's Representative, as working days;

(n) for all purposes (other than as set out in clauses 1.2(l) and 1.2(m), or where otherwise designated as a Business Day), "day" means calendar day;

(o) for the avoidance of doubt, a reference to an Other Contractor includes an Interface Contractor;

(p) a reference to "$" is to Australian currency;

(q) a reference to "direction" in the definition of "Claim" in clause 1.1 or in any of clauses 2.1(e), 7.1(a)(i)B, 9.1, 9.8(i), 15 and 17 will be read as also including certificate, decision, demand, determination, instruction, notice, order, rejection, request or requirement but will not include any failure to reject a Document;

(r) no rule of construction applies to the disadvantage of a party on the basis that the party put forward or drafted this Contract or any part;

(s) any reference to "information" will be read as including information, representations, statements, data, samples, calculations, assumptions, deductions, determinations, drawings, design, specifications, models, plans and other documents in all forms including the electronic form in which it was generated;

(t) the interpretations of the terms Date for Completion, Date of Completion and Completion, and clauses 8, 9.12, 12 and 13, will apply separately to each Portion and references therein to the Works and to the Contractor's Activities will mean so much of the Works and the Contractor's Activities as is comprised in the relevant Portion; and

(u) any reference to "intended purpose" in:

(i) the definition of "Completion" in clause 1.1; or

(ii) clauses 1.4, 2.1, 2.3(b), 3.2, 4.1, or 5.1,

will be read as referring to the intended use or intended purpose having regard to any intended use or intended purpose stated in, contemplated by or ascertainable from the terms of this Contract including the requirement that the Works, when completed will be designed and constructed in compliance with all health and safety requirements of the WHS Legislation.

1.3 Ambiguous terms

(a) If the Principal's Representative considers, or if the Contractor notifies the Principal's Representative in writing that it considers, that there is an ambiguity, inconsistency or discrepancy in the Contract (including in any Exhibit), the Principal's Representative must, subject to clause 1.4, direct the interpretation of this Contract which the Contractor must follow.

(b) The Principal's Representative, in giving a direction in accordance with clause 1.3(a), is not required to determine whether or not there is an ambiguity, inconsistency or discrepancy in this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

1.4 Order of Precedence

(a) In the event of any other inconsistency, ambiguity or discrepancy between the various documents comprising this Contract then:

(i) where the inconsistency, ambiguity or discrepancy is between two or more documents that together comprise the Works Brief, then to the extent of any inconsistency, ambiguity or discrepancy, the higher, or more onerous, or more rigorous, requirement will apply; and

(ii) otherwise, to the extent of any inconsistency, ambiguity or discrepancy, the order of precedence in Schedule 1 applies.

(b) The Works Brief, any Preliminary Design and the Planning Approval are to be regarded as mutually explanatory and anything contained in one but not in the other will be equally binding as if contained in all, so as to ensure that the Works comply with this Contract and are fit for their intended purposes.

1.5 Not Used

1.6 Authorities

(a) This Contract will not in any way unlawfully restrict or otherwise unlawfully affect the unfettered discretion of:

(i) the Principal or any other Rail Transport Agency to exercise any of their respective functions and powers pursuant to any legislation; or

(ii) the ASA to exercise any of its functions and powers pursuant to the ASA Charter.

(b) Without limiting clause 1.6(a), anything the Principal, any other Rail Transport Agency or ASA do, or fail to do or purport to do, pursuant to their respective functions and powers under any legislation or the ASA Charter, will be deemed not to be an act or omission by the Principal under this Contract.

2. Contractor's obligations

2.1 General

The Contractor:

(a) must execute the Contractor's Activities, including design, construct, commission and hand-over the Works and each Portion, in accordance with this Contract;

(b) warrants that the Temporary Works will at all reasonable times be fit for their intended purposes;

(c) warrants that the Works and each Portion will upon Completion be, and remain, fit for their intended purposes;

(d) must employ the person or persons specified in Schedule 1, including the Contractor's Representative, in the performance of the Contractor's Activities;

© TfNSW 2013

(e) must commence and progress the Contractor's Activities expeditiously and in accordance with any directions of the Principal and achieve Completion by the Date for Completion;

(f) must use all reasonable efforts to inform itself of the requirements of the Principal and regularly consult with the Principal during the performance of the Contractor's Activities; and

(g) must liaise, cooperate and confer with others as directed by the Principal.

2.2 Subcontracts

(a) Subject to clause 2.2(b), the Contractor may enter into Subcontracts for the vicarious performance of its obligations under this Contract.

(b) The Contractor must not enter into any Subcontract with:

(i) a Prohibited Subcontractor; or

(ii) an initial subcontract price equal to or over the amount specified in Schedule 1 without the prior written approval of the Principal's Representative (which may be conditional but which will not be unreasonably withheld).

Any request by the Contractor for approval to subcontract under this clause 2.2(b) must be in writing and include such details as may be required by the Principal's Representative, including details of the proposed Subcontract conditions, and the proposed Subcontractor's capacity to undertake the relevant work, past performance in undertaking similar work, safety (including work health, safety and rehabilitation issues and providing evidence of compliance with clause 2.2(h)), environmental compliance (including any environmental management system) and other performance, management systems and proposed safe working procedures.

Within 14 days after a request by the Contractor for approval, the Principal's Representative will advise the Contractor whether the request is approved (and, if approved, any relevant Conditions) or not and, where it is not approved, the reasons why approval is not given.

(c) The Contractor must ensure that each Subcontractor referred to in Schedule 1:

(i) effects and maintains professional indemnity insurance which:

A. covers the Subcontractor's liability in respect of breaches of professional duty (whether owed in contract or otherwise) by the Subcontractor or its Subcontractors in carrying out the work under the relevant Subcontract;

B. covers the Subcontractor for liability to the Principal or the Contractor for the relevant minimum amount listed in Schedule 1;

C. unless the Subcontractor using its best endeavours is unable reasonably to procure such a term in the policy,

includes at least one automatic reinstatement of the total limit of liability per annum after claims have been paid; and

D. remains in place at least until the expiration of a 6 year period from completion of the relevant Subcontract works or professional services; and

(ii) is obliged under the relevant Subcontract to comply with clause 13.7(c) of this Contract in relation to the insurance referred to in sub-paragraph (i).

(d) The Contractor will be:

(i) fully responsible for the Contractor's Activities despite subcontracting the carrying out of any part of the Contractor's Activities; and

(ii) vicariously liable to the Principal for all acts, omissions and defaults of its Subcontractors (and those of the employees, Subcontractors and other agents of its Subcontractors) relating to, or in any way connected with, the Contractor's Activities.

(e) The Contractor must:

(i) without limiting clause 16.22(c), ensure that each of its Subcontracts that has an initial subcontract price of the amount specified in Schedule 1 or more includes provisions to the effect set out in Schedule 5 and a clause to the same effect as this clause 2.2(e)(i) that is binding on the Subcontractor and provide evidence of this to the Principal's Representative when requested by the Principal's Representative;

(ii) where a Subcontractor is to carry out design work or other professional services, unless not required by the Principal's Representative, procure that Subcontractor to execute a Deed in the form of Schedule 6 and provide this to the Principal's Representative within 7 days of the engagement of that Subcontractor;

(iii) ensure that each Subcontractor (and their Subcontractors) executes a Confidentiality Undertaking in the form of Schedule 3 and provides this to the Principal's Representative within 7 days of the engagement of that Subcontractor ; and

(iv) procure that each of its Subcontractors:

A. engaged under a Subcontract that has an initial subcontract price equal to or greater than the amount specified in Schedule 1; or

B. in respect of the categories of work set out in Schedule 1 (regardless of subcontract price),

executes a deed in the form of Schedule 14 and provides this to the Principal's Representative within 7 days of being engaged by the Contractor.

© TfNSW 2013

(f) The Contractor must, as a condition precedent to Completion of the Works or a Portion, procure and provide the Principal's Representative with those warranties described in Schedule 1 or elsewhere in this Contract from relevant Subcontractors undertaking or supplying the work or items the subject of the warranty.

These warranties:

(i) must be in the form set out in Schedule 11 and must be in favour of the Principal and any other entity nominated by the Principal's Representative from time to time, including any Rail Transport Agency; and

(ii) will not derogate from any rights that the Principal may have against the Contractor in respect of the subject matter of these warranties.

(g) If directed by the Principal, the Contractor must, without being entitled to compensation, within 5 Business Days of the date of receipt by the Contractor of the direction, execute and deliver to the Principal a deed of novation in the form which appears in Schedule 18, such deed being between the Principal, the Contractor and the Subcontractor stated in Schedule 1.

The Contractor irrevocably and severally appoints the Principal and any authorised representative of the Principal to be the Contractor's attorney to execute, sign, seal and deliver in the name of the Contractor, the deed referred to in this clause 2.2(g) and all notices, deeds and documents for that purpose

Any direction given by the Principal and any novation occurring pursuant to this clause 2.2(g) will not:

(i) relieve the Contractor from its liabilities or obligations (including those arising out of any warranties given under this Contract);

(ii) limit or otherwise affect the Principal's rights against the Contractor (including those arising out of any warranties given under this Contract); or

(iii) entitle the Contractor to make any Claim,

whether under this Contract or otherwise according to any Law.

(h) The Contractor must:

(i) ensure that, if any Law, including in the State or Territory in which the Works are situated or the Works are carried out (as the case may be), require that:

A. a person:

1) be authorised or licensed (in accordance with the WHS Legislation) to carry out any work at that workplace, that person is so authorised or licensed, and complies with any conditions of such authorisation or licence; and/or

© TfNSW 2013

2) has prescribed qualifications or experience or, if not, is to be supervised by a person who has prescribed qualifications or experience (as defined in the WHS Legislation), that person has the required qualifications or experience or is so supervised; or

B. a workplace, plant or substance (or design), or work (or class of work) be authorised or licensed, that workplace, plant or substance, or work is so authorised or licensed;

(ii) must not direct or allow a person to carry out or use plant or substance at a workplace unless the requirements of subparagraph (i) are met (including any requirement to be authorised, licensed, qualified or supervised); and

(iii) if requested by the Principal's Representative or required by the WHS Legislation, produce evidence of any approvals, certificates, authorisations, licences, prescribed qualifications or experience, or any other information relevant to work health and safety (as the case may be) to the satisfaction of the Principal's Representative before the Contractor or Subcontractor (as the case may be) commences such work.

2.3 Compliance with Law

(a) Subject to clause 2.3(b)(i), the Contractor must in carrying out the Contractor's Activities:

(i) comply with, and ensure that the Works and the Temporary Works comply with, all applicable Law;

(ii) give all notices and pay all fees, bonds and other amounts which it is required to pay in respect of the performance of its obligations under this Contract and give the Principal's Representative copies of all notices it gives to Authorities at the time or before it submits such notices to Authorities;

(iii) give the Principal's Representative copies of all documents (including Authority Approvals and other notices) that Authorities issue to it;

(iv) at all times conform and comply with, and ensure that the Works and the Temporary Works conform and comply with, all Codes and Standards; and

(v) not engage in any fraud, bribery or corruption.

(b) The Contractor must:

(i) obtain all Authority Approvals required for the execution of the Contractor's Activities (and for that purpose prepare and submit all applications and associated documents to relevant Authorities), except for those Authority Approvals specified in Schedule 7 that either:

© TfNSW 2013

A. were obtained by the Principal prior to the date of this Contract; or

B. will be obtained by the Principal after the date of this Contract where required;

(ii) unless otherwise expressly specified in Schedule 4, comply with, satisfy, carry out and fulfil the conditions and requirements of all Authority Approvals (whether obtained by the Contractor or the Principal), including those conditions and requirements that the Principal is required, under the terms of the Authority Approvals, including the Planning Approval, to comply with, satisfy, carry out and fulfil;

(iii) in respect of any:

A. Authority Approvals which are to be obtained by the Principal after the date of this Contract; or

B. conditions and requirements of Authority Approvals which pursuant to Schedule 4 are to be satisfied or fulfilled by the Principal,

provide the Principal with such reasonable assistance as may be reasonably required by the Principal to enable the Principal to obtain the Authority Approvals or satisfy or fulfil the conditions and requirements.

(iv) for the purpose of obtaining all Authority Approvals as required by clause 2.3(b)(i), prepare all associated studies and reports required because of the design of the Works or Temporary Works proposed by the Contractor; and

(v) as a condition precedent to Completion of the Works or a Portion, ensure that it has:

A. obtained all Authority Approvals it is required to obtain under this Contract;

B. complied with, carried out and fulfilled all conditions and requirements of all Authority Approvals it is required to comply with, carry out and fulfil under this Contract;

C. without limiting clauses 2.3(b)(v)A and 2.3(b)(v)B, complied with, carried out and fulfilled all conditions and requirements of the Planning Approval which it is required to comply with, carry out and fulfil (including obtaining the approval of any person for anything) under this Contract; and

D. unless it is included in Schedule 7 as an Authority Approval which the Principal will obtain, obtained and supplied to the Principal's Representative certification that the Works or the Portion, as designed and built, comply with the

© TfNSW 2013

requirements of the Building Code of Australia to the extent applicable,

including for the avoidance of doubt any Authority Approvals, conditions or requirements which must be obtained, carried out or fulfilled to enable the Principal and any Rail Transport Agency to occupy and use the Works or Portion for its intended purpose.

(c) Where there is a Change in Law:

(i) if either party wishes this clause 2.3(c)(i) to apply, then that party must, within 14 days of the Change in Law, give a written notice to the other and the Principal's Representative stating that clause 2.3(c)(i) applies and containing details of the Change in Law;

(ii) if such a notice is given the Principal's Representative will determine:

A. where the Change in Law decreases the Contractor's costs of carrying out the Contractor's Activities in compliance with the Change in Law, a reasonable amount as the amount of the decrease; or

B. where the Change in Law increases the Contractor's costs of carrying out the Contractor's Activities in compliance with the Change in Law, the amount of the increased costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor on the basis that the Contractor took all reasonable steps to mitigate those increased costs,

and the Contract Sum will be increased or decreased by that amount; and

(iii) the Contractor must comply with the Change in Law.

(d) If a change in Authority Approval occurs which necessitates a Variation, the Contractor must:

(i) if the relevant Authority Approval was obtained by the Principal, within 14 days of the date on which the Contractor becomes aware or ought reasonably to have become aware of the Change in Authority Approval taking effect; or

(ii) otherwise within 14 days of the Change in Authority Approval taking effect,

notify the Principal's Representative in writing with detailed particulars of the reason why the Change in Authority Approval necessitates a Variation. If the Contractor gives such a notice and the Change in Authority Approval does necessitate a Variation the Principal's Representative will direct a Variation under clause 6.2(a) after which relevant adjustments will be made under clause 6.4.

(e) Other than as set out in clause 2.3(d), the Contractor will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) any Change in Authority Approval;

(ii) an Authority Approval obtained or issued or which otherwise takes effect after the date of this Contract;

(iii) a change in an Authority Approval after the date of this Contract; or

(iv) any:

A. assumptions the Contractor makes; or

B. failure by the Contractor to adequately satisfy itself,

as to what work methodologies and Temporary Works might be permissible under all Authority Approvals.

(f) Without limiting the Contractor's obligations under any other clause of this Contract, insofar as the Contractor, in carrying out the Contractor's Activities, is:

(i) a person conducting a business or undertaking that designs plant, substances or structures to whom section 22 of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) applies;

(ii) a person conducting a business or undertaking that manufactures plant, substances or structures to whom section 23 of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) applies;

(iii) a person conducting a business or undertaking that imports plant, substances or structures to whom section 24 of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) applies;

(iv) a person conducting a business or undertaking that supplies plant, substances or structures to whom section 25 of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) applies; or

(v) a person conducting a business or undertaking that installs, constructs or commissions plant or structures to whom section 26 of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) applies,

the Contractor shall comply with the applicable obligations under the WHS Legislation.

2.4 Services

The Contractor must:

(a) obtain and pay for any Service it needs to perform its obligations under this Contract;

(b) relocate, remove, modify, support, protect, reinstate and provide all Services necessary for the Contractor to comply with its obligations under this Contract;

© TfNSW 2013

(c) subject to clause 3.5, assume the risk of the existence, location, condition and availability of all Services required for the execution of the Contractor's Activities;

(d) provide and maintain all signage, line marking, flagmen, barriers and other road traffic devices needed by the Contractor to comply with its obligations under this Contract, including any such devices reasonably required by the Principal's Representative;

(e) despite any other provision in the Contract to the contrary, ensure that no Services are:

(i) damaged or destroyed; or

(ii) disconnected, disrupted, interfered with or interrupted during normal operating hours,

by reason of the performance of the Contractor's Activities;

(f) cooperate and coordinate with the owners of all Services, and implement their requirements as part of the Contractor's Activities; and

(g) indemnify the Principal against any claim, damages, expense, costs, loss, liability, fine or penalty the Principal suffers or incurs arising out of or in any way in connection with any disconnection, interference with, interruption or disruption to any Service arising out of or in any way in connection with the Contractor's Activities, provided that the Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal will be reduced proportionally to the extent that an act or omission of the Principal, an Other Contractor or an agent of the Principal contributed to the claim, damages, expense, costs, loss, liability, fine or penalty.

Subject to clause 3.5, the Contractor agrees it is responsible for, and assumes the risk of all additional work, increased costs and any damages, expense, loss, liability, delay or disruption (including any delay in achieving Completion) it suffers or incurs arising out of or in any way in connection with the existence, location, condition and availability of all Services required for the execution of the Contractor's Activities.

2.5 Crown Building Work

(a) The Contractor must, in relation to any part of the Works that is a Crown Building Work, certify (on behalf of the Principal) as required by section 109R of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW).

(b) Any certification under clause 2.5(a) will not lessen or otherwise affect:

(i) the Contractor's other liabilities or responsibilities under this Contract or otherwise according to law; or

(ii) the Principal's rights against the Contractor, whether under this Contract or otherwise according to law.

© TfNSW 2013

2.6 Unconditional Undertakings and Parent Company Guarantee

(a) Without limiting clause 2.6(d), the unconditional undertakings to be provided under this clause 2.6 are for the purpose of ensuring the due and proper performance by the Contractor of its obligations under this Contract.

(b) The Contractor must give the Principal within 10 days of the date of this Contract, two unconditional undertakings:

each for 2.5% of the Original Contract Price;

each in the form of Schedule 8;

each in favour of the Principal;

each issued by an Institution approved by the Principal that maintains the Required Rating; and

where required by Law, duly stamped.

(c) Subject to its rights to have recourse to the unconditional undertakings and subject to clauses 2.6(g), 14.10 and 14.12, the Principal must:

(i) within 28 days after the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion, release so much of the unconditional undertakings provided by the Contractor under clause 2.6(b) as may be then held by the Principal, so that it then holds 2.5% of the Original Contract Price; and

(ii) within 28 days after the expiration of all the Defects Rectification Periods (excluding any extensions under clause 8.6), release so much of the unconditional undertakings provided by the Contractor under clause 2.6(b) as may be then held by the Principal, to such amount as the Principal's Representative determines to be reasonable, having regard to the work to which the remaining Defects Rectification Periods (including any extensions under clause 8.6) apply; and

(iii) within 28 days after the Date of Final Completion, release the balance of the unconditional undertakings provided by the Contractor under clause 2.6(b) as may be then held by the Principal.

(d) The Principal:

(i) may have recourse to any unconditional undertaking provided under this clause 2.6 or clause 11.7(b) at any time;

(ii) is not obliged to pay the Contractor interest on:

A. any unconditional undertaking; or

B. the proceeds of any unconditional undertaking if it is converted into cash; and

© TfNSW 2013

(iii) does not hold the proceeds referred to in clause 2.6(d)(ii)B on trust for the Contractor.

(e) The Contractor must not take any steps to injunct or otherwise restrain:

(i) any issuer of any unconditional undertaking provided under this clause 2.6 or clause 11.7(b) from paying the Principal pursuant to the unconditional undertaking;

(ii) the Principal from taking any steps for the purposes of making a demand under any unconditional undertaking provided under this clause 2.6 or clause 11.7(b) or receiving payment under any such unconditional undertaking; or

(iii) the Principal using the money received under any unconditional undertaking provided under this clause 2.6 or clause 11.7(b)

(f) The Contractor must within 10 days of the date of this Contract give the Principal a guarantee duly executed by the person referred to in Schedule 1 in favour of the Principal in the form of the Parent Company Guarantee and which is, where required, duly stamped.

(g) Despite any other provision of this Contract to the contrary, where this Contract may otherwise require the Principal to release an unconditional undertaking or this Contract is terminated by the Principal either pursuant to clause 14 or by reason of the Contractor repudiating this Contract (or otherwise at law), the Principal may continue to hold the unconditional undertaking after the date for its release or the termination of this Contract to the extent of any claim which the Principal may have against the Contractor arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this Contract or the Contractor's Activities whether for damages (including liquidated damages) or otherwise.

2.7 Long Service Leave Levy

Where the Contractor is specified in Schedule 1 as being responsible for payment of the long service leave levy, then, before commencing any construction work under this Contract (including any construction of Temporary Works), the Contractor must:

(a) pay to the Long Service Corporation or that body's agent all amounts payable for the long service levy in respect of the Contractor's Activities under the *Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986* (NSW); and

(b) produce to the Principal's Representative the documents evidencing payment of the amounts referred to in clause 2.7(a).

2.8 Co-operation with Interface Contractors

The Contractor:

(a) acknowledges that:

(i) the Contractor's Activities interface with the Interface Work; and

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) Interface Contractors will be executing work on parts of the Site, or adjacent to the Site, at the same time as the Contractor is performing the Contractor's Activities;

(b) must at all times:

(i) permit Interface Contractors to execute the Interface Work on the applicable parts of the Site or on any adjacent property to the Site:

A. at the same time as the Contractor is performing the Contractor's Activities; and

B. at the times agreed with the Interface Contractor, or failing agreement at the times determined by the Principal's Representative,

and for this purpose ensure they have safe, clean and clear access to those parts of the Site, or property adjacent to the Site, required by them for the purpose of carrying out their work;

(ii) protect the Works, Temporary Works and other improvements on the Site from accidental damage by Interface Contractors and provide means of receiving, storing and protecting goods and equipment supplied by Interface Contractors;

(iii) co-operate with Interface Contractors, and do everything reasonably necessary to facilitate the execution of work by Interface Contractors, including providing Interface Contractors with such assistance as may be directed by the Principal's Representative;

(iv) carefully coordinate and interface the Contractor's Activities with the Interface Work and for this purpose:

A. make proper allowance in all programs for the Interface Work;

B. review all programs provided by Interface Contractors and confirm that they adequately allow for the Contractor's Activities and the interfaces of the Interface Work with the Contractor's Activities;

C. monitor the progress of the Interface Work;

D. notify the Principal's Representative of any interface or sequence of activities that may affect the commencement, progress or Completion of the Works or any Portion;

E. provide the Interface Contractors with sufficient information about the current and expected Contractor's Activities to assist them to coordinate their Interface Work with the Contractor's Activities; and

F. it must cooperate, meet with, liaise, and share information so that the Contractor and the relevant Interface Contractor

© TfNSW 2013

each comply with the provisions of the relevant EPL (if applicable);

(v) perform the Contractor's Activities so as to minimise any interference with or disruption or delay to the Interface Work; and

(vi) be responsible for coordinating the Contractor's Activities, including work sequencing, construction methods, safety and industrial relations matters with those affecting, and influenced by, Interface Contractors' personnel and work, including providing to the Principal's Representative copies of working method statements for those parts of the Works or Temporary Works which are adjacent to or interface with any Interface Work, at least 15 Business Days prior to commencing the work described in the work method statement.

2.9 Incident Management Reporting

(a) The Contractor must identify clear guidelines for responding to any Incident arising from the performance of the Contractor's Activities and establish procedures to ensure that the Principal's Representative is promptly notified of any Incident in accordance with the TfNSW Standard Requirements.

(b) Should an Incident occur which :

(i) reportable under any relevant Law, the Contractor must immediately report the Incident to the relevant Authority and the Principal's Representative in accordance with the TfNSW Standard Requirements; and

(ii) relates to rail safety, the Contractor must notify the Principal and any relevant Rail Transport Agency management centre or the nearest network control officer.

(c) In relation to any environmental or safety Incident involving Contamination, Pollution or other waste that arises during the performance of the Contractor's Activities, the Contractor must:

(i) at its own cost promptly take all appropriate action to manage and dispose of all Contamination, Pollution or other waste arising from the Incident;

(ii) comply with all relevant Laws including any requirements to give notice to a relevant Authority; and

(iii) at its own cost manage the Incident in a manner which minimises damage to the reputation of the Principal including complying with any reasonable request of the Principal's Representative.

(d) If the Contractor causes or contributes to the occurrence of an Incident and fails to ensure that the Principal is promptly notified, the Principal, may without prejudice to any other right it has under this Contract, immediately terminate the Contract by written notice to the Contractor.

(e) Without prejudice to the Principal's other rights under this Contract, if the Principal forms the reasonable view, upon the occurrence (or imminent risk of

© TfNSW 2013

the occurrence) of an Incident, that the Contractor is not taking adequate measures to manage the Incident or control or eliminate the adverse impact or the risk of such an Incident arising in the future, the Principal may (but has no obligation) to take such actions as it deems necessary to overcome and alleviate the cause and consequences of any Incident. If the Principal takes any such action it will be entitled to recover its reasonable costs and expenses from the Contractor as a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

(f) Without prejudice to the Principal's other rights under this Contract, the Principal's Representative may issue a direction under clause 10.14 requiring the Contractor to suspend the carrying out of the whole or any part of the Contractor's Activities in the event:

(i) of any Incident involving:

A. a significant spill of Contamination;

B. any accident or release of Contamination which it believes may pose a danger to health, life or property; or

C. any actual damage or harm to the Environment or a significant risk of harm to the Environment; or

(ii) any safety incident occurs which leads to, or has the potential to lead to, a fatality or injury to person (including any incident which must be reported to New South Wales WorkCover Authority) or damage to property.

The Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor for any cost, expense, loss, delay, disruption or penalty arising out of or in connection with:

(iii) any suspension due to a direction to suspend issued, or for the failure to issue a notice to suspend, in the circumstances set out in this clause 2.9(f); and

(iv) complying with a direction issued under clause 2.9(g), including complying with the steps which Principal's Representative directs that the Contractor must take before the Principal's Representative will issue a direction to recommence the Contractor's Activities.

(g) If the Principal's Representative issues a notice to suspend in the circumstances set out in clause 2.9(f), the Contractor may not recommence the Contractor's Activities in respect of the part of the Contractor's Activities to which the notice relates until the Principal's Representative issues a direction to the Contractor permitting the Contractor to recommence the Contractor's Activities affected by the notice to suspend.

If the Principal's Representative issues a notice to suspend in the circumstances set out in clause 2.9(f) the Principal's Representative may also direct the Contractor as to the steps which the Contractor must take before the Principal's Representative will issue a direction pursuant to clause 10.14 permitting the Contractor to recommence the Contractor's Activities affected by the notice to suspend. In these circumstances the Contractor must, at its cost, comply with the direction of the Principal's Representative, and only once the Principal's Representative is satisfied that the Contractor has complied with the

© TfNSW 2013

requirements of the direction issued under this clause 2.9(g) will the Principal's Representative issue a direction to the Contractor permitting the Contractor to recommence the Contractor's Activities affected by the notice to suspend.

(h) The Principal will be entitled to recover its reasonable costs and expenses for any action the Principal's Representative deems necessary to avoid the issue of any notice to suspend in the circumstances set out in clause 2.9(f), as a debt due and payable from the Contractor to the Principal.

2.10 Principal Contractor

(a) In this clause 2.10 the terms the terms 'construction project', 'construction work', 'principal contractor' and 'workplace' have the same meanings assigned to those terms under the WHS Legislation.

For the purpose of the WHS Legislation and the Contract, the Works and any Other Contractor Work is taken to be part of the same construction project.

(b) If the Contractor is specified in Schedule 1 as being the principal contractor:

(i) the Principal engages the Contractor as the principal contractor in respect of the Contractor's Activities and all Other Contractor Work carried out on the Site;

(ii) the Principal authorises the Contractor to have management and control of each workplace at which the Contractor's Activities and the Other Contractor Work is to be carried out and to discharge the duties of a principal contractor under the WHS Legislation; and

(iii) the Contractor accepts the engagement as principal contractor and agrees to discharge the duties imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation.

(c) To the extent not prohibited by law, the Contractor must indemnify the Principal against any damage, expense, loss or liability suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of or in connection with the Contractor's failure to discharge the duties imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation that the Contractor is required to discharge in accordance with this clause 2.10.

(d) Where the Contractor is not specified in Schedule 1 to be the principal contractor, the Contractor:

(i) acknowledges that the person who is specified in Schedule 1 is the principal contractor in respect of all construction work carried out by or on behalf of the Principal on that Site during the period during which that person is specified as being the principal contractor in Schedule 1; and

(ii) must comply with any exercise by the person referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of such authority as is necessary to enable that person to discharge the responsibilities imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation.

© TfNSW 2013

2.11 Third Party Agreements

(a) The Contractor:

(i) acknowledges that the Principal has entered or will enter into the Third Party Agreements;

(ii) must:

A. unless otherwise expressly specified in Schedule 4, comply with, satisfy, carry out and fulfil the conditions and requirements of all Third Party Agreements, including those conditions and requirements that the Principal is required, under the terms of the Third Party Agreements, to comply with, satisfy, carry out and fulfil; and

B. comply with and fulfil any conditions, obligations or requirements allocated to the Contractor in Schedule 4 that are additional to or more stringent or onerous than the conditions and requirements described in clause 2.11(a)(ii)A;

(iii) must assist the Principal in any way that the Principal reasonably requires to enable the Principal to perform the obligations identified for the Principal to perform in Schedule 4;

(iv) must comply with any reasonable directions of the Principal's Representative (who will have regard to any reasonable submissions made by the Contractor to the Principal's Representative) in relation to compliance with the relevant conditions and requirements of each Third Party Agreement;

(v) must, where a Third Party Agreement provides for the Principal to provide a document, notice or information to the Third Party, provide such document, notice or information to the Principal (and not to the Third Party) within a reasonable time sufficient for the Principal to review and comment on the document, notice or information and provide it to the Third Party within the time period required by a Third Party Agreement;

(vi) must, in carrying out the Contractor's Activities:

A. ensure that no act or omission of the Contractor constitutes, causes or contributes to any breach by the Principal of its obligations to the Third Party under the Third Party Agreement; and

B. otherwise act consistently with the terms of the Third Party Agreement;

(vii) agrees that whenever, pursuant to the terms of a Third Party Agreement, the Principal makes an acknowledgment or gives a release or warranty, indemnity, or covenant to the Third Party under any clause of the Third Party Agreement then, subject to what is provided in Schedule 4 and the other terms of this Contract , the

© TfNSW 2013

Contractor is deemed to make the same acknowledgement or give the same release or warranty, indemnity or covenant to the Principal on the same terms and conditions as the acknowledgement, release or warranty, indemnity or covenant made or given by the Principal under a Third Party Agreement in the same way as if the relevant terms of the acknowledgement, release or warranty, indemnity or covenant were set out in full in this Contract; and

(viii) acknowledges that to the extent that a Third Party Agreement contains a provision pursuant to which the Third Party is stated to make no representation as to a state of affairs, the Contractor agrees that the Principal similarly makes no representation to the Contractor in respect of that state of affairs in the same way as if the relevant terms of the Third Party Agreement were set out fully in this Contract.

(b) The Contractor:

(i) must indemnify the Principal from and against:

A. any claim by a Third Party against the Principal; or

B. any liability of the Principal, to a Third Party,

arising out of or in any way in connection with a Third Party Agreement to the extent that the claim or liability arises out of or in any way in connection with the Contractor's Activities, provided that the Contractor's responsibility to indemnify the Principal will be reduced to the extent that an act or omission of the Principal, an Other Contractor or an agent of the Principal contributed to the claim or liability; and

(ii) agrees that it:

A. bears the full risk of:

1) complying with the obligations under this clause 2.11; and

2) any acts or omissions of Third Parties; and

B. will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with the risks referred to in clause 2.11(b)(ii)A.

3. The Site and location of the Works

3.1 Access

(a) The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that access to the Site will be provided progressively to the Contractor as set out in Schedule 1.

(b) Subject to clause 3.1(c) and any other provision of this Contract affecting access, the Principal must:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) give, or ensure the Contractor has, access to the Site by the dates set out in Schedule 1 (and if a period is specified in relation to access to a part of the Site, then by the last day of that period); and

(ii) once access to a part of the Site is provided to the Contractor, thereafter continue to allow, or ensure that the Contractor is continued to be allowed, access to that part of the Site.

(c) The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that:

(i) access to the Site or any part thereof will only confer on the Contractor a right to such management and control as is necessary to enable the Contractor to execute the Contractor's Activities in accordance with this Contract and to discharge its responsibilities under the WHS Legislation, including to discharge its responsibilities as principal contractor;

(ii) the Principal is not obliged to give the Contractor access to any part of the Site until the Contractor has:

A. complied with clause 2.6(b) of this Contract;

B. submitted the Project Safety Management Plan, the Construction Environmental Management Plan and the Construction and Site Management Plan, as required by the TfNSW Standard Requirements, to the Principal's Representative for review under clause 9.8 and the Principal's Representative has not rejected the proposed Contractor's Environmental Management Plan or Project Safety Management Plan within 15 Business Days after such submission in accordance with clause 9.8(c);

C. effected the insurance policies required under clauses 13.4, 13.5 and 13.6;

D. complied with clauses 13.4, 13.5 and 13.6 with respect to each insurance policy; and

E. complied with the matters set out in Schedule 1;

(iii) the Principal is not obliged to provide, and the Contractor may not be given, exclusive access to the Site;

(iv) the Principal is not obliged to carry out any work or provide any facilities to the Contractor which may be necessary to enable the Contractor to obtain access to the Site or carry out the Contractor's Activities; and

(v) the Principal and others will engage Other Contractors to work upon or in the vicinity of the Site at the same time as the Contractor.

(d) The Principal's obligations under clause 3.1(a) and 3.1(b) in respect of each part of the Site will cease upon the issue of a Notice of Completion in respect of the last Portion occupying that part of the Site, except to the extent required

© TfNSW 2013

to allow the Contractor to comply with its obligations during the Defects Rectification Periods.

(e) Failure by the Principal to give access as required by clause 3.1(b) will not be a breach of this Contract but will entitle the Contractor to:

(i) an extension of time to any relevant Date for Completion under clause 10.10 if the requirements of that clause are satisfied; and

(ii) have the Contract Sum increased by the costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of the failure of the Principal to give access as required by clause 3.1(b) as determined by the Principal's Representative who must, where they are applicable, use the rates and prices in Schedule 1.

(f) The Contractor's entitlement under clause 3.1(e)(ii) will be its only right to payment of money arising out of or in any way in connection with the Principal's failure to give access as required by clauses 3.1(a), 3.1(b)(i) or 3.1(b)(ii).

3.2 Temporary Works

The Contractor must carry out all Temporary Works required to execute the Contractor's Activities so that the Temporary Works will be fit for their intended purpose.

3.3 Management and Control of the Site

At all times after being given access to the Site or a part of the Site under clause 3.1 and before the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion, the Contractor:

(a) without limiting any right of the Principal or the Principal's Representative under this Contract, and subject to clause 2.10, will be responsible for the management and control of the Site;

(b) must control access to, and the security and maintenance of, the Site or that part, except where the Principal's Representative advises otherwise;

(c) must ensure public safety on and adjacent to the Site or that part;

(d) must provide for the continuous safe passage of the public, road and railway system users on existing roads, footpaths access ways and cycleways affected by the Contractor's Activities in accordance with this Contract;

(e) must, subject to clauses 3.1 and 3.10 and the TfNSW Standard Requirements, and any relevant Law, limit access to the Site to its employees, Subcontractors and their employees and Subcontractors, and those with a legitimate interest in being on the Site as part of the Contractor's Activities;

(f) must not impede access or Services to private property without the consent of the Principal's Representative and the relevant owner or occupier; and

(g) must ensure that existing buildings (including residences, whether occupied or unoccupied) on the Site are preserved and protected from damage (including from theft and vandalism) until (where relevant) they are due for demolition by the Contractor if that forms part of the Contractor's Activities.

© TfNSW 2013

3.4 Land in Addition to the Site

The Contractor must:

(a) procure for itself and at its own cost the occupation or use of or relevant rights over any land or buildings in addition to the Site, including any land owned by a Rail Transport Agency, which is necessary or which it may require for the purposes of carrying out the Contractor's Activities;

(b) at its own cost carry out all activities and procure all Services necessary to make the Extra Land suitable for use by the Contractor;

(c) as a condition precedent to Completion of the Works or any Portion:

(i) rehabilitate any Extra Land of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) in accordance with the requirements of all relevant Authorities and other relevant persons; and

(ii) unless not required by the Principal's Representative, provide to the Principal's Representative a properly executed certificate in the form of Schedule 13 or a release on terms otherwise satisfactory to the Principal's Representative from all claims or demands (whether for damages or otherwise howsoever arising) from the owner or occupier of, and from other persons having an interest in, such Extra Land; and

(d) indemnify the Principal against any damage, expense, loss, cost or liability suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of or in any way in connection with a claim by the owner or occupier of, or any other person having any interest in any Extra Land, provided that the Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal will be reduced proportionally to the extent that an act or omission of the Principal, an Other Contractor or an agent of the Principal contributed to the damage, expense, loss, cost or liability.

3.5 Latent Conditions

(a) Latent Conditions are limited to any Services on the Site which are:

(i) not identified in the Reports; and

(ii) not capable of otherwise having been anticipated by the Contractor at the time of the Contractor's Tender if the Contractor had:

A. examined all information made available in writing by the Principal to the Contractor for the purpose of tendering (including the Reports); and

B. examined all information (including the Reports) relevant to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances having an effect on the Tender and obtainable by the making of reasonable enquiries; and

C. inspected the Site and its surroundings; and

© TfNSW 2013

(iii) discovered only after the Contractor has undertaken potholing of the Services identified in the Works Brief, (including drawings and specifications), or Reports to confirm their exact location.

(b) If during the execution of the Contractor's Activities, the Contractor becomes aware of a Latent Condition the Contractor must:

(i) promptly; and

(ii) where possible before the physical conditions are disturbed,

give written notice thereof to the Principal's Representative.

The Contractor must provide in that notice to the Principal's Representative a statement specifying:

(i) the conditions encountered and in what respects the Contractor considers they constitute a Latent Condition;

(ii) the additional work and additional resources which the Contractor estimates to be necessary to deal with the Latent Condition;

(iii) the time the Contractor anticipates will be required to deal with the Latent Condition and the expected delay in achieving Completion (if any) as a result of dealing with the Latent Condition;

(iv) the Contractor's estimate of the cost of the measures necessary to deal with the Latent Condition; and

(v) other details reasonably required by the Principal's Representative.

(c) If a Latent Condition:

(i) has a direct effect on the Contractor carrying out the Contractor's Activities; and

(ii) directly results in an increase in the Contractor's costs of carrying out the Contractor's Activities,

which a competent and experienced contractor could not have avoided or mitigated, and could not reasonably have anticipated at the date of this Contract, the Contract Sum will be increased by the additional costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in carrying out the Contractor's Activities as a result of the Latent Condition as determined by the Principal's Representative together with the percentage referred to in Schedule 1 in respect of clause 6.4(b)(ii) applied to those additional costs.

(d) In making a valuation pursuant to clause 3.6(c) or determining an extension of time under clause 10, regard will not be had to any Contractor's Activities, additional costs or delays suffered or incurred more than 14 days before the date on which the Contractor gives the written notice required by clause 3.5(b).

© TfNSW 2013

3.6 Information Documents and Materials

(a) Whether or not any Information Documents and Materials or any part thereof form an Exhibit to this Contract, the Contractor acknowledges that:

(i) the Information Documents and Materials or part thereof do not form part of this Contract and that clause 3.6(c) applies to the Information Documents and Materials or part thereof; and

(ii) where Information Documents and Materials or any part thereof form an Exhibit to this Contract, they do so only for the purposes of identification of that document or part thereof.

(b) Without limiting clause 3.6(c):

(i) the Contractor acknowledges that the Principal does not warrant, guarantee, assume any duty of care or other responsibility for or make any representation about the accuracy, adequacy, suitability or completeness of the Information Documents and Materials, and the Information Documents and Materials do not form part of this Contract;

(ii) subject to clause 3.6(e), the Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor arising out of or in any way in connection with:

A. the provision of, or the purported reliance upon, or use of the Information Documents and Materials to or by the Contractor or any other person to whom the Information Documents and Materials are disclosed; or

B. a failure by the Principal to provide any other information, data or documents to the Contractor.

(c) The Contractor:

(i) warrants that it did not in any way rely upon:

A. any information, data, representation, statement or document made by, or provided to the Contractor, by the Principal or anyone on behalf of the Principal or any other information, data, representation, statement or document for which the Principal is responsible or may be responsible whether or not obtained from the Principal or anyone on behalf of the Principal; or

B. the accuracy, adequacy, suitability or completeness of such information, data, representation, statement or document,

for the purposes of entering into this Contract except to the extent that any such information, statement or document forms part of this Contract;

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) warrants that it enters into this Contract based on its own investigations, interpretations, deductions, information and determinations; and

(iii) acknowledges that it is aware that the Principal has entered into this Contract relying upon the warranties, acknowledgements and agreements in clauses 3.6(c)(i) and 3.6(c)(ii).

(d) Subject to clause 3.6(e), the Contractor releases and indemnifies the Principal from and against:

(i) any claim against them by, or liability of them to, any person; or

(ii) (without being limited by clause 3.6(d)(i)) any costs, expenses, losses or damages suffered or incurred by them,

arising out of or in any way in connection with:

(iii) the provision of, or the purported reliance upon, or use of the Information Documents and Materials, as referred to in clauses 3.6(b) and 3.6(c)(i), to or by the Contractor or any other person to whom the Information Documents and Materials are disclosed or a failure by the Principal to provide any information, data or documents to the Contractor (other than any information, data or documents which the Principal is required to provide to the Contractor by the terms of this Contract);

(iv) any breach by the Contractor of this clause 3.6; or

(v) the Information Documents and Materials being relied upon or otherwise used in the preparation of any information or document, including any information or document which is "misleading or deceptive" or "false or misleading" (within the meaning of those terms in sections 18 and 29 of Schedule 2 of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* (Cth) or any equivalent provision of State or Territory legislation.

(e) The acknowledgements, warranties, releases and indemnities referred to in clauses 3.6(a) to 3.6(d) do not affect the Contractor's rights under clauses 3.5(c), 3.7 and3.9.

3.7 Not Used

3.8 Things of Value Found

All valuable minerals, fossils, coins, articles or objects of value or antiquity, and other remains or things of geological, archaeological, anthropological or other special interest found on the Site (all **"Valuable Finds"**) are, and will as between the Contractor and the Principal be and remain, the property of the Principal.

The Contractor must:

(a) immediately notify the Principal's Representative if it discovers a Valuable Find;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) ensure the Valuable Find is protected and not lost, removed, disturbed or damaged; and

(c) comply with any directions of the Principal's Representative in relation to the Valuable Find.

Despite the acknowledgements, warranties, releases and indemnities referred to in clauses 3.6(a) to 3.6(d):

(d) the Contract Sum will be increased by the extra costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor as determined by the Principal's Representative in complying with the Principal's Representative's directions under clause 3.8; and

(e) the Contractor will be entitled to make a claim for an extension of time under clause 10.7 in respect of any delays the Contractor suffers in complying with the Principal's Representative's directions,

but only to the extent that the Valuable Find could not have been reasonably anticipated by a competent and experienced contractor having done those things referred to in clause 3.5(a)(i)A, B and C, as determined by the Principal's Representative.

3.9 Contamination

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it is aware that there may be Contamination on, in, under or migrating from the Site including in, areas under Tracks, surface soils generally and locations which have been filled.

The Contractor must provide for the management of any Contamination that may be present on, in, under or migrating from the Site in the Contractor's Environmental Management Plan and the Project Safety Management Plan and take all measures required to protect workers and others in accordance with the Law, the OH&S Guidelines and the TfNSW Standard Requirements.

(b) Without limiting clauses 2.3(a)(i) and 3.9(a), the Contractor must, if it considers necessary, undertake any investigation to delineate the nature and extent of any Contamination on, in, under or migrating from the Site prior to commencing any part of the Contractor's Activities on the Site in order to identify the steps necessary to deal with any Contamination as part of the Contractors Activities.

(c) Without limiting any obligation of the Contractor to comply with all Authority Approvals, the Contractor must:

(i) notify the Principal's Representative in writing within 5 Business Days of becoming aware of the existence of any Contamination on, in, under or migrating from the Site, and thereafter provide the Principal's Representative with such further written details as the Principal's Representative may request including a copy of any investigation report prepared pursuant to clause 3.9(b);

(ii) promptly after providing a notice under clause 3.9(c)(i), submit a notice for the review of the Principal's Representative under clause 9.8 containing:

A. details of the steps which the Contractor proposes to take to:

© TfNSW 2013

1) investigate, remediate, dispose of, manage, monitor, contain or otherwise deal with the Contamination so that the Site is remediated to a standard suitable for the proposed use of the Site (**"Remediation Steps"**). For the avoidance of doubt, the Contractor is permitted to incorporate Remediation Steps to address the Contamination which was present on, in under or migrating off the Site prior to the date of this Contract into the Works where such incorporation is specified in the Works Brief;

2) unless the Principal's Representative directs otherwise, incorporate the Contamination into the Works in preference to its disposal off site where this is technically and economically feasible;

3) dispose of Contamination off-site to a licensed waste disposal facility in accordance with clause 3.13 if:

a) this more economically viable than remediating and or otherwise dealing with the Contamination in situ; or

b) the Principal's Representative has directed the Contractor to do so; and

4) report to all relevant Authorities if required to do so,

in each case in accordance with any relevant Law, Authority Approvals and any written direction from a relevant Authority;

B. the Contractor's estimate of any adjustment which would be made under paragraph (e) to comply with the Remediation Steps and where the estimate is not a fixed lump sum the proposed administration and verification measures to evidence the cost of the Remediation Steps; and

C. a plan documenting the Remediation Steps determined pursuant to the criteria in clause 3.9(c)(ii)A (**"Remediation Action Plan"**);

(iii) only after the Principal's Representative has had the period referred to in clause 9.8(c)(ii) (or such shorter period as the Principal's Representative may advise to the Contractor in writing) and has not rejected the Contractor's notice under clause 3.9(c)(ii), implement the Remediation Action Plan in accordance with relevant Laws, Authority Approvals and any direction of a relevant Authority where applicable; and

(iv) in dealing with any Contamination:

© TfNSW 2013

A. take all measures necessary to protect workers and others in accordance with Law and the OH&S Guidelines;

B. take all reasonable steps to ensure that the Contamination is quarantined from other in-situ or excavated materials so as to prevent cross-contamination; and

C. provide waste classification reports and documents demonstrating that cross-contamination has not occurred.

(d) The Contractor must indemnify the Principal against any claim, damage, expense, loss, liability, fine or penalty suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of or in any way in connection with any failure by the Contractor to comply with any obligation under this clause 3.9, provided that the Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal will be reduced proportionally to the extent that an act or omission of the Principal, Other Contractors or an agent of the Principal may have contributed to the claim, damage, expense, loss, liability, fine or penalty.

(e) The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that:

(i) subject to clause 3.9(e)(ii), the Principal will be liable to pay the Contractor an amount for implementing the Remediation Action Plan in accordance with clause 3.9(c)(iii), with the valuation of the amount being made under clause 6.4 as if the implementation work was a Variation;

(ii) the Contractor will not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Sum or to make any other Claim for payment:

A. for complying with this clause 3.9, other than for the amount referred to in clause 3.9(e)(i);

B. in respect of carrying out investigations of the Site to determine the presence and extent of any Contamination present on, in, under or migrating from the Site;

C. in respect of any costs incurred in the management, handling and disposal of the following types of General Solid Waste (non-putrescible) as defined in the Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW Waste Classification Guidelines dated December 2009:

1) glass, plastic, rubber, plasterboard, ceramics, bricks, concrete or metal;

2) paper and cardboard;

3) household waste from municipal clean ups that does not contain food waste;

4) grit, sediment, litter and gross pollutants from stormwater treatment devices that does not contain free liquids;

© TfNSW 2013

5) building and demolition waste;

6) green waste;

7) virgin excavated natural material; and

8) wood waste;

D. for any costs incurred arising out of or in connection with any delay or disruption to the Contractor's Activities resulting from the presence of any Contamination on, in, under or migrating from the Site including arising out of or in connection with complying with its obligations under clauses 3.9(b), 3.9(c)(i) and 3.9(c)(ii);

E. for managing the remediation works on the Site; or

F. in respect of any investigation or remediation of Extra Land; and

(iii) subject always to clause (e)(iv), the Contractor will not be entitled to an extension of time in respect of any delay arising out of or in connection with the discovery of Contamination or the discharge of its obligations under this clause 3.9.

(iv) subject always to clauses 10.7 to 10.11, the Contractor may claim an extension of time to the relevant Date for Completion where it is prevented from achieving Completion of the Works or the relevant Portion by the discovery of Contamination that is

A. not identified in; or

B. could not resasonably be inferred from,

the Contract.

3.10 Principal's Right to Access and Inspect

Subject to clause 3.14, the Contractor must:

(a) without limiting clauses 3.3 and 3.4, minimise disruption or inconvenience to:

(i) the Principal, occupiers (including railway system or rail passengers and other users), tenants and potential tenants of the Site, Extra Land or any other land or buildings above or adjacent to the Site or any Extra Land or a part thereof in their occupation or use of, or attendance upon, any part of the Site, including any occupation or use of the Works, a Portion or a part thereof under clause 12.6; and

(ii) others having a right of access to the Site, Extra Land or any other land or buildings above or adjacent to the Site or any Extra Land; and

(b) at all times:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) give the Principal's Representative, the Principal and any person authorised by either the Principal's Representative or the Principal access to:

A. the Works;

B. the Site; or

C. any other areas where the Contractor's Activities are being carried out,

including unobstructed vehicular access through the Site; and

(ii) provide the Principal and the Principal's Representative with every reasonable facility necessary for the Inspection of the Contractor's Activities, including the Contractor's compliance with the Authority Approvals.

3.11 Works to be constructed within Site

The Contractor must ensure that the Works are constructed within the relevant boundaries of the Site stipulated in Schedule 1.

3.12 Condition Surveys

The Principal has undertaken a condition survey of the properties listed in Schedule 1. The Contractor may undertake further condition surveys of these properties.

The Contractor must:

(a) identify and prepare a condition survey of all property that could be affected or damaged by the Contractor's Activities and as required by the Planning Approval;

(b) prepare this condition survey a minimum of two weeks prior to commencing any work on the Site, or on any other land which is necessary for performing the Contractor's Activities or undertaking the Works, where that work could damage property on or off the Site; and

(c) in preparing this condition survey must use suitably skilled, qualified, and experienced personnel or Subcontractor.

3.13 Waste Disposal

(a) The Contractor must remove from the Site and Extra Land and dispose of any Contamination or other waste pursuant to its obligations under this Contract to a licensed waste facility in accordance with all relevant Law and Authority Approvals.

(b) The Contractor must:

(i) ensure that the entity that carries out the storage, treatment, transport and disposal of the Contamination or other waste from the Site holds all relevant Authority Approvals that are necessary; and

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) procure and provide evidence of such Authority Approvals to the Principal's Representative upon request.

(c) The Contractor must ensure that its employees and agents, as applicable, are suitably trained in correct and safe methods of loading, unloading and handling any Contamination or other wastes and that they comply with all applicable Laws.

(d) The Contractor must indemnify the Principal against any claim, damage, expense, loss, liability, fine or penalty suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of or in any way in connection with any failure by the Contractor to comply with any obligation under this clause, provided that the Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal will be reduced proportionally to the extent that an act or omission of the Principal, Other Contractors or an agent of the Principal may have contributed to the claim, damage, expense, loss, liability, fine or penalty.

3.14 Principal not in Control

The Contractor and Principal acknowledge that nothing in this Contract including the right to inspect pursuant to clause 3.10 or any audit by the Principal or the Principal's Representative at any time will be construed to mean or imply that:

(a) the Principal has any management or control over the Contractor's Activities or the Site or Extra Land; or

(b) the Principal has any responsibility for any act or omission by the Contractor or its Subcontractors or agents including compliance or non-compliance with any relevant Laws, Authority Approvals or this Contract.

4. Compliance

4.1 Quality of Work

The Contractor must use the materials and standard of workmanship required by this Contract, and otherwise comply with this Contract in the execution of the Contractor's Activities. In the absence of any other requirement, the Contractor must use suitable new materials and ensure that all workmanship and materials are fit for their intended purpose.

4.2 TfNSW Standard Requirements

The Contractor must comply with the requirements of the TfNSW Standard Requirements.

4.3 Environmental Management

The Contractor must:

(a) hold and maintain an environmental management system which complies with the requirements of TfNSW Standard Requirements for so long as any Contractor's Activities are carried out;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) as part of the Contract Management Plan, document, implement and maintain a contract specific Contractor's Environmental Management Plan for the management of environmental matters in accordance with the TfNSW Standard Requirements;

(c) carry out the Contractor's Activities in accordance with the Contractor's Environmental Management Plan;

(d) supervise Subcontractor's activities and ensure that they are complying with all relevant Law, Authority Approvals and TfNSW Standard Requirements in relation to environmental management on the Site and Extra Land; and

(e) use, and be able to demonstrate the use of, ecologically sustainable development principles in the design and construction of the Works, Temporary Works and all other Contractor's Activities.

4.4 OH&S Management

The Contactor must:

(a) hold and maintain an OH&S management system for so long as any Contractor's Activities are carried out that complies with the OH&S Guidelines and the TfNSW Standard Requirements;

(b) as part of the Contract Plan, develop, document and implement a contract specific Project Safety Management Plan in accordance with the OH&S Guidelines and TfNSW Standard Requirements;

(c) carry out the Contractor's Activities in accordance with the Project Safety Management Plan;

(d) create a safe working environment for ensuring the safety of all authorised personnel on the Site and Extra Land and that no unauthorised individual gains access to the Site; and

(e) supervise any Subcontractor's activities and ensure that they are complying with all relevant Law, Authority Approvals and the TfNSW Standard Requirements in relation to the OH&S management on the Site and Extra Land.

4.5 No Relief from Obligations

The Contractor will not be relieved from any of its liabilities or responsibilities under this Contract (including under clause 8 or otherwise according to law) nor will the rights of the Principal whether under this Contract or otherwise according to law be limited or otherwise affected, by:

(a) the implementation of, and compliance with, any management system or plan by the Contractor;

(b) compliance with the Contract Management Plan by the Contractor;

(c) any release, authorisation, approval or agreement by the Principal's Representative, or any other person acting on behalf of the Principal or the Principal's Representative, particularly those concerning or relating to the

© TfNSW 2013

Contractor proceeding past any hold point or witness point identified in the Works Brief, the TfNSW Standard Requirements or otherwise directed by the Principal's Representative;

(d) any failure by the Principal, the Principal's Representative or any other person acting on behalf of the Principal or engaged by the Principal to detect any Defect, particularly whilst participating in any hold point or witness point procedure, including where such a failure is the result of a negligent act or omission; or

(e) any inspections arranged by the Principal's Representative under the TfNSW Standard Requirements or any related discussions between the Contractor's Representative and the Principal's Representative.

4.6 Engineering Authorisation

(a) This clause 4.6 only applies if the Contractor has been granted a Provisional Authorisation within 5 Business Days of the date of the Contract. If the Contractor is not granted a Provisional Authorisation within 5 Business Days of the date of the Contract, the Transport Projects Division of TfNSW will be the AEO in respect of the Asset Services..

(b) Based on the procedures of, and undertakings given by, the Contractor and its Subcontractors as set out in the Contractor's tender, the Contractor has been granted a Provisional Authorisation and the Principal authorises:

(i) the Contractor; and

(ii) the Subcontractors engaged to undertake the Contractor's Activities,

to undertake the Contractor's Activities.

4.7 ASA Compliance

(a) This clause 4.7 only applies if the Contractor has been granted a Provisional Authorisation within 5 Business Days of the date of the Contract. If the Contractor is not granted a Provisional Authorisation within 5 Business Days of the date of the Contract, the Transport Projects Division of TfNSW will be the AEO in respect of the Asset Services.

(b) The Contractor must hold and maintain its Provisional Authorisation for so long as the Contractor's Activities are carried out.

(c) The Contractor must (and must ensure that its Subcontractors and all personnel for which the Contractor is responsible):

(i) comply with the conditions of the applicable Provisional Authorisation;

(ii) implement and comply with the requirements of any ASA Requirements applicable to the Asset Services;

(iii) cooperate fully with the ASA in the performance of the ASA's functions;

© TfNSW 2013

(iv) provide access to premises and resources as reasonably required by the ASA, including so that it can effectively carry out its review, surveillance and audit functions;

(v) comply with the directions, instructions and requirements issued by the ASA;

(vi) notify the ASA of any matter that could reasonably be expected to affect the exercise of the ASA's functions;

(vii) provide the ASA with any information relating to its activities or any documents or other things reasonably required by the ASA in the exercise of its functions; and

(viii) provide the Principal with such reasonable assistance as may be reasonably required by the Principal to enable the Principal to cooperate fully with the ASA and to implement and comply with ASA Requirements.

(d) The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is not entitled to make (and neither the Principal nor the ASA will be liable upon) any Claim arising out of or in connection with the requirement to obtain, or any delays or failure by the ASA in granting the Contractor, Provisional Authorisation or the obligation to comply with the requirements of ASA and the Provisional Authorisation.

5. Design and Design Documentation

5.1 Contractor's Design

The Contractor:

(a) must prepare and complete the design of the Works and the Temporary Works (including the Design Documentation), so that it is fit for its intended purpose and otherwise complies with the requirements of this Contract; and

(b) warrants that:

(i) it has fully and carefully reviewed the Works Brief (including any Preliminary Design);

(ii) the completed design of the Works and the Temporary Works as represented in the Design Documentation will:

A. satisfy the requirements of the Works Brief (including any Preliminary Design) and the other requirements of this Contract; and

B. be fit for their intended purposes; and

(iii) construction in accordance with the completed design of the Works and the Temporary Works will satisfy the requirements of the Works Brief (including any Preliminary Design)and the other requirements of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

5.2 Prior Design Work

(a) This clause 5.2 applies only when a Preliminary Design is included in the Contract.

(b) When directed by the Principal, the Contractor, without being entitled to compensation, shall promptly execute a Deed of Novation in the form of Schedule 25, such deed being between the Principal, the Contractor and the consultant named in Schedule 1.

For the purpose of effecting such novation only, the Contractor hereby irrevocably appoints the Principal's Representative to be the Contractor's attorney with authority to execute such documents as are necessary to give effect to the novation and to bind the Contractor accordingly.

(c) Without limiting clause 5.1, the Contractor:

(i) acknowledges and agrees that, prior to the date of this Contract, the Preliminary Design was created by the Principal and the Principal's agents and consultants and that its is aware that the Preliminary Design is incomplete and may contain ambiguities, errors, inconsistencies, discrepancies or omissions;

(ii) warrants that, prior to the date of this Contract, it checked and carefully reviewed and considered the Preliminary Design to ensure that it complied with the requirements of the Contract, including that it was fit for the intended purpose of the Works; and

(iii) acknowledges and agrees that:

A. the Contractor's design obligations under clause 5 and the Contractor's warranties (including under clause 5.1), obligations and liabilities under the Contract and at law, remain unaffected; and

B. the Contractor's obligations to carry out the Contractor's Activities and complete the Works in accordance with this Contract remain unaffected by, and it will bear and continue to bear full liability and responsibility for the carrying out of the Contractor's Activities and the completion of the Works in accordance with this Contract at its cost,

notwithstanding any one or more of the following:

C. that design work (including the Preliminary Design) has been carried out by or on behalf of the Principal and included in the Preliminary Design;

D. that the Contractor has entered into a novation of any prior contract between the Principal and a consultant named in Schedule 1 under clause 5.2(b) and thereafter has retained that consultant in connection with the Contractor's Activities;

© TfNSW 2013

E. that any ambiguities, errors, inconsistencies, discrepancies or omissions exist in the Preliminary Design; or

F. that prior to the date of this Contract any part of the Preliminary Design is described or represented by the Principal as having been completed to any particular design stage (including "System Definition Review", "Preliminary Design Review", "Critical Design Review" "Approved for Construction", or otherwise) (the "Relevant Design Stage"), and despite any such description or representation:

1) an ambiguity, error, inconsistency, discrepancy or omission exists in the Preliminary Design which is inconsistent with the Preliminary Design having achieved the Relevant Design Stage; or

2) the Contractor is otherwise required to perform work which is required to be undertaken in order for the Preliminary Design to satisfy the requirements of the Relevant Design Stage, whether or not that work has been undertaken prior to the date of this Contract.

5.3 Design Documentation

(a) The Contractor must submit all Design Documentation:

(i) progressively to the Principal's Representative in accordance with the Contract Management Plan and the requirements of clause 9.8; and

(ii) at the times set out in:

A. the Works Brief;

B. the TfNSW Standard Requirements; and

C. the Contractor's Program.

(b) The Contractor must upon each submission of the Design Documentation to the Principal's Representative for review (including at the completion of the design of each design package) ensure that the Design Documentation is accompanied by the following documents:

(i) the Contractor's Certificate of Design Compliance in the form of Schedule 19;

(ii) a register of records of design verification and reviews applicable to the design package and other compliance records required by this Contract (all records being satisfactorily completed and signed);

(iii) a register of any outstanding design non-conformities and unresolved issues;

© TfNSW 2013

(iv) a register of deficiency notices and evidence of their close out; and

(v) a register of concessions (if any) granted for non-conforming Design Documentation.

5.4 Review of Design Documentation

The Design Documentation must be submitted to the Principal's Representative.

Clause 9.8 applies to all Design Documentation.

5.5 Copies of Design Documentation

(a) The Contractor must, in accordance with clause 5.3, progressively submit to the Principal's Representative the number of copies specified in Schedule 1 of all Design Documentation, whether complete or work in progress, which it intends to use for design or construction purposes.

(b) The Contractor must give the Principal's Representative the number of copies specified in Schedule 1 of:

(i) all survey information used in the design of the Works and the Temporary Works; and

(ii) all final Design Documentation.

5.6 Availability of Design Documentation

The Contractor must keep available for the use of the Principal's Representative and any person authorised by the Principal's Representative:

(a) on the Site, at least one complete set of all Design Documentation that the Contractor is entitled to use for construction purposes pursuant to clauses 5.4 and 9.8, and any construction related documents provided by the Principal; and

(b) at any area on or off the Site where the Contractor's Activities are being carried out, one copy of each of those items specified in paragraph (a) insofar as they are relevant to the Contractor's Activities being carried out in that area.

5.7 Ownership of Contract Documentation and Methods of Working

(a) Subject to clause 5.7(c)(vii):

(i) title to and Intellectual Property in or in relation to the Contract Documentation prepared by the Contractor will vest upon its creation for the purposes of this Contract in the Principal;

(ii) to the fullest extent permitted by Law, the Contractor hereby assigns to the Principal all of its rights, titles, and interests in, and to, all Intellectual Property in or in relation to the Contract Documentation prepared by the Contractor, whenever created; and

© TfNSW 2013

(iii) upon request by the Principal, the Contractor must do all things necessary to vest that title or that Intellectual Property in the Principal.

(b) The Principal grants to the Contractor a licence to use and reproduce the Contract Documentation for the Contractor's Activities.

(c) The Contractor:

(i) warrants and must ensure that the Contract Documentation and any methods of working do not and will not infringe any Intellectual Property;

(ii) must indemnify the Principal against any claims against, and costs, expenses, losses and damages suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of, or in any way in connection with, any actual or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property in connection with the Works, the Temporary Works, the Contractor's Activities or the Contract Documentation, except to the extent that such actual or alleged infringement arises as a direct result of:

A. the Principal having provided the Contractor with material which this Contract permits the Contractor to use for the purpose of the Works, the Contractor's Activities or the Contract Documentation; and

B. the provision of that material to the Contractor being an infringement of a third party's Intellectual Property rights;

(iii) must ensure that all Subcontracts between the Contractor and all Subcontractors for design and documentation contain provisions to the same effect as clause 5.7(a);

(iv) must obtain confirmation of the inclusion of such provisions in the form of a signed acknowledgment from such Subcontractors for design and documentation;

(v) must, where requested by the Principal's Representative, obtain such an acknowledgement from other Subcontractors;

(vi) must obtain an assignment to the Principal from any third party who owns any Intellectual Property right in the Contract Documentation;

(vii) must if it is unable to obtain the assignment referred to in clause 5.7(c)(vi), grant or have granted to the Principal an irrevocable licence:

A. to use the Contract Documentation for the completion of the Works;

B. which arises immediately upon the creation of the Contract Documentation;

C. which extends to any subsequent repairs to, maintenance or servicing of, or additions or alterations to the Works; and

© TfNSW 2013

D. which will survive the termination of this Contract on any basis; and

(viii) must ensure that the Intellectual Property created for the purposes of this Contract is not used, adapted or reproduced other than for the purposes of this Contract without the prior written approval of the Principal (which will not be unreasonably withheld, but may be given subject to terms and conditions).

5.8 Delivery Up of Contract Documentation

If this Contract is frustrated or terminated the Contractor must:

(a) immediately deliver the original and all sets and copies of all Contract Documentation (whether complete or not), including fully detailed electronic versions in unlocked native format (with all logic links intact and nothing hidden or protected), then in existence to the Principal; and

(b) provide such details, memoranda, explanations, documentation and other assistance as the Principal reasonably requires in relation to the Contract Documentation.

5.9 Moral Rights

(a) The Contractor:

(i) warrants that the Principal's use of the Contract Documentation, or any other work provided by the Contractor under this Contract, will not infringe any author's moral rights under the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth) or similar legislation in any jurisdiction; and

(ii) must indemnify the Principal against any claims against, or costs, expenses, losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of, or in any way in connection with, any actual or alleged infringement of any author's moral rights under the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth) or similar legislation in any jurisdiction in connection with the Works, the Contractor's Activities or the Contract Documentation.

(b) For the purposes of clause 5.9(a), the Principal's use of the Contract Documentation includes the Principal's right to reproduce, publish, copy, adapt, communicate to the public, materially distort, destroy, mutilate or in any way change the Contract Documentation or part of the Works to which the Contract Documentation or any other work provided by the Contractor under this Contract relates:

(i) with or without attribution of authorship; and

(ii) in any medium; and

(iii) in any context and in any way it sees fit.

© TfNSW 2013

6. Variations

6.1 Proposed Variations

At any time prior to the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion (but without limiting clauses 8 and 13.3) the Principal's Representative may issue a document titled "Variation Proposal Request" to the Contractor, which will set out details of a proposed Variation that the Principal is considering.

Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of a "Variation Proposal Request", or at such other time as is approved by the Principal's Representative, the Contractor must provide the Principal's Representative with a written notice in which the Contractor sets out such details as may be reasonably required by the Principal's Representative.

The Principal will not be obliged to proceed with any proposed Variation that is the subject of a "Variation Proposal Request".

6.2 Variation Orders

(a) Whether or not the Principal's Representative has issued a "Variation Proposal Request" under clause 6.1, the Principal's Representative may at any time prior to the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion (but without limiting clauses 8 and 13.3) direct the Contractor to carry out a Variation by issuing a written document titled "Variation Order", in which the Principal's Representative will state one of the following:

(i) the proposed adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Payment Breakdown Schedule set out in the Contractor's notice under clause 6.1 are agreed and the Contract Sum and Payment Breakdown Schedule will be adjusted accordingly; or

(ii) any adjustment to the Contract Sum will be determined under clause 6.4(b); or

(iii) the Variation is to be carried out as daywork and any adjustment to the Contract Sum will be determined under clause 6.7.

(b) There is no limitation on the power of the Principal's Representative to direct a Variation, and no Variation or direction to carry out a Variation will invalidate this Contract.

(c) The Contractor must comply with a "Variation Order" irrespective of :

(i) the nature, extent or value of the work the subject of the Variation;

(ii) the location or timing (including the impact on any Date for Completion) of the work involved in the Variation; or

(iii) any Dispute related to the Variation.

(d) The Contractor's entitlement (if any) to an extension of time and delay costs arising out of or in connection with a Variation will be dealt with under clause 10 and not this clause 6. The valuation of Variations under clause 6.4 and clause 6.7 will exclude any amount for costs incurred by the Contractor as a result of any delay or disruption caused by the Variation.

© TfNSW 2013

6.3 Options

The Principal's Representative may, by written notice given to the Contractor at any time within the period stated in Schedule 15, exercise any Option. Commencing upon the issue of such a notice by the Principal's Representative, the Principal and the Contractor must perform their obligations under this Contract on the basis that the Contract Sum, the Works Brief and the provisions of this Contract will be adjusted as set out in Schedule 15 for the relevant Option.

For the avoidance of doubt:

(a) the Principal is not under any obligation whatsoever to exercise; and

(b) the Contractor is not entitled to make, nor will the Principal be liable upon, any Claim in respect of the Principal not exercising,

any Option.

Where the Principal does not exercise its discretion to exercise an Option, the Principal may, either by itself or by third parties, undertake the work contemplated by the relevant Option.

The exercise of an Option by the Principal's Representative under this clause 6.3 will not:

(c) relieve the Contractor from its liabilities or obligations (including those arising out of any warranties given under this Contract);

(d) limit or otherwise affect the Principal's rights against the Contractor or the Contractor's rights against the Principal (including those arising out of any warranties given under this Contract); or

(e) entitle the Contractor to an extension of time,

whether under this Contract or otherwise according to any Law.

6.4 Valuation

Subject to clauses 15 and 17, the Contract Sum and the Payment Breakdown Schedule will be adjusted for all Variations that have been directed by the Principal's Representative by:

(a) to the extent that clause 6.2(a)(i) applies, the agreed amount as specified in the Variation Order;

(b) to the extent that clause 6.2(a)(ii) applies:

(i) an amount in respect of the Variation to be determined by the Principal's Representative on the basis of (where applicable or where it is reasonable to use them for valuing the Variation):

A. the prices and rates set out in the Schedule 10; and

B. any other applicable data in this Contract; or

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) to the extent sub-paragraph (i) does not apply, an amount determined by the Principal's Representative on the basis of reasonable prices and rates (which are to be exclusive of any margin for on-site overheads, preliminaries, off-site overheads or profit) to be agreed between the parties, or failing agreement, determined by the Principal's Representative, which will be increased by the following percentage of that amount:

A. where the adjustment to the Contract Sum is to be a increase, the relevant percentage set out in Schedule 1 which will be in total satisfaction of all the Contractor's on-site overheads, preliminaries, off-site overheads and profit; or

B. where the adjustment to the Contract Sum is to be a decrease, the relevant percentage set out in Schedule 1 of the total amount for off-site overheads and profit,

provided however that where the Principal's Representative has issued a Variation Proposal Request, the Contractor's entitlement under this clause 6.4(b) will not be greater than any amount set out in the Contractor's notice under clause 6.1; or

(c) to the extent that clause 6.2(a)(iii) applies, the amount determined by the Principal's Representative under clause 6.7.

6.5 Omissions

If a Variation the subject of a direction by the Principal's Representative requires the omission or deletion of any part of the Works:

(a) the Principal may thereafter either perform this work itself or employ or engage any other person or persons to carry out and complete the omitted or deleted work;

(b) the Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor arising out of or in any way in connection with any work being omitted or deleted from the Contractor's Activities whether or not the Principal thereafter performs this work itself or employs or engages any other person or persons to carry out and complete the omitted or deleted work; and

(c) the adjustment to the Contract Sum arising from the work that has been omitted or deleted will be valued in accordance with clause 6.4.

6.6 Daywork

If the Contractor is given a direction under clause 6.2(a)(iii) to carry out work as daywork, the Contractor must:

(a) carry out the daywork in an efficient manner; and

(b) after the direction, each day provide the Principal's Representative with a written report in respect of that day signed by the Contractor that:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) records particulars of all resources used by the Contractor for the execution of the daywork; and

(ii) includes those particulars reasonably required by the Principal's Representative that evidence the cost of the daywork.

The Principal's Representative may direct the manner in which the matters referred to in clause 6.6(b) are to be recorded.

6.7 Valuation of Daywork

In valuing the adjustment to the Contract Sum arising from any work that the Principal's Representative directs to be carried out as daywork, the Principal's Representative will have regard to:

(a) the amount of wages and allowances paid or payable by the Contractor for the hours reasonably worked in respect of the daywork at the rates:

(i) set out in Schedule 10 (which rates will apply to all labour whether employed by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or otherwise);

(ii) where the rates in Schedule 10 do not apply, as established by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Principal's Representative; or

(iii) determined by the Principal's Representative;

(b) the amount paid or payable by the Contractor in accordance with any statute or award applicable to labour additional to the amount determined under clause 6.7(a);

(c) the reasonable amount of hire charges and associated fuel and other operating costs in respect of Construction Plant approved by the Principal's Representative for use on the work in accordance with such hiring rates and conditions as may be:

(i) agreed between the Principal's Representative and the Contractor; or

(ii) failing agreement, determined by the Principal's Representative;

(d) the reasonable amounts paid by the Contractor for Subcontract work, including professional fees; and

(e) the reasonable actual cost to the Contractor at the Site of all materials supplied and required for the daywork,

to which will be added to the extent that the rates set out in Schedule 10 are not already expressed to be inclusive of the Contractor's non-time related preliminaries, on-site overheads, off-site overheads and profit, the relevant percentage specified in Schedule 1 of the amounts determined under paragraphs (a) to (e), which will be in total satisfaction of all the Contractor's non-time related preliminaries, on-site overheads and all off-site overheads and profit.

© TfNSW 2013

6.8 Contractor's Entitlements

This clause 6 is an exhaustive code of the Contractor's rights in any way in connection with any Variation. The Contractor waives all rights at Law to make any Claim against the Principal in any way in connection with any of the matters set out in this clause 6 otherwise than in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

7. Construction

7.1 Construction

(a) The Contractor must construct and handover to the Principal the Works and construct the Temporary Works:

(i) in accordance with:

A. subject to clause 7.1(b), the Works Brief (including any Preliminary Design) and any Design Documentation that has been prepared by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and not rejected by the Principal's Representative under clause 9.8;

B. any direction of the Principal's Representative given or purported to be given under a provision of this Contract; and

C. the other requirements of this Contract; and

(ii) so that they are fit for their intended purposes.

(b) If there is any ambiguity, discrepancy or inconsistency between this Contract (including the Works Brief and including any Preliminary Design) and any Design Documentation which has been prepared by the Contractor and not rejected by the Principal's Representative under clause 9.8, then, unless otherwise directed by the Principal's Representative, the requirements of this Contract will prevail.

(c) At monthly intervals during the construction work and at the Completion of the Works or each Portion, the Contractor must submit to the Principal's Representative a Certificate of Construction Compliance in the form of Schedule 20.

7.2 All Work Included

The Contractor:

(a) warrants it has allowed for the provision of;

(b) must undertake and provide; and

(c) will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any Claim except as otherwise provided for in this Contract, relating to the provision of,

all Construction Plant, Temporary Works, labour, materials and other work necessary to execute the Contractor's Activities, whether or not expressly mentioned in this Contract

© TfNSW 2013

or anticipated by the Contractor, and agrees that all such Construction Plant, Temporary Works, labour, materials and work forms part of the Contractor's Activities.

7.3 Provisional Sum Work

For each item of Provisional Sum Work, the Principal's Representative will give the Contractor a direction either requiring the Contractor to proceed with the item of Provisional Sum Work or deleting the item of Provisional Sum Work.

Where the Principal's Representative gives the Contractor a notice requiring the Contractor to proceed with an item of Provisional Sum Work, the Contract Sum will be adjusted for the item of Provisional Sum Work by the difference between:

(a) the amount allowed for the item of Provisional Sum Work in Schedule 1; and

(b) either:

(i) an amount agreed between the Contractor and the Principal's Representative; or

(ii) if they fail to agree, an amount determined by the Principal's Representative:

A. on the basis set out in clause 6.4(b); or

B. if the Principal's Representative directs that the item of Provisional Sum Work is to be carried out as daywork, under clause 6.7,

as if the item of Provisional Sum Work were a Variation, provided that the amount determined under this clause 7.3(b)(ii) will not include the percentages referred to in clause 6.4(b)(ii) or the last paragraph of clause 6.7 but will include the relevant percentage for Provisional Sums in Schedule 1 for the offsite overheads and profit of the Contractor.

Where the Principal's Representative gives the Contractor a direction deleting an item of Provisional Sum Work:

(c) the Contract Sum will be reduced by the amount allowed for the item of Provisional Sum Work in Schedule 1;

(d) the Principal may thereafter either carry out the Provisional Sum Work itself or engage any other person or persons to carry out the item of Provisional Sum Work; and

(e) the Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor arising out of the deletion of the item of Provisional Sum Work.

7.4 Co-operation with Other Contractors

Without limiting or being limited by clause 2.8, the Contractor must:

(a) permit Other Contractors to carry out their work;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) fully co-operate with Other Contractors;

(c) carefully coordinate and interface the Contractor's Activities with the work carried out or to be carried out by Other Contractors; and

(d) carry out the Contractor's Activities so as to minimise any interfering with, disrupting or delaying the work of Other Contractors.

The Principal shall procure that each of its Other Contractors that undertakes work on part of the Site during any period in which the Contractor has been engaged as principal contractor in respect of that part of the Site executes a deed poll in favour of the Contractor, as principal contractor, and the Principal in the form set out in Schedule 23 and provide the Contractor with an executed copy of each such deed poll.

7.5 Setting Out

The Contractor must:

(a) set out the Works in accordance with the requirements of this Contract, based on information and survey marks (including any survey peg, bench mark, reference mark, signal, alignment, level mark or any other mark for the purpose of setting out, checking or measuring work) identified by the Contractor that are suitable for their purposes;

(b) carry out any survey (including providing all instruments and things) that may be necessary for this purpose; and

(c) for this purpose keep all survey marks in their true positions.

If the Contractor discovers an error in the position, level, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor must immediately notify the Principal's Representative and, unless the Principal's Representative otherwise directs, the Contractor must at its cost rectify the error.

7.6 Survey

The Contractor must, as a condition precedent to Completion of the Works or any Portion, and as otherwise required by the Principal's Representative, submit to the Principal's Representative a survey certificate (within the meaning of that term in the *Surveying and Spatial Information Regulation* 2006 (NSW))addressed to the Principal signed by a land surveyor registered under the *Surveying and Spatial Information Act 2002* (NSW) stating that:

(a) the whole of the Works or the Portion has been constructed within the relevant boundaries of the Site stipulated in Schedule 1;

(b) the elements of the Works or the Portion are in the positions and within the tolerances required by Law and this Contract;

(c) the survey information included in the Asset Management Information provided pursuant to the TfNSW Standard Requirements complies with the requirements of this Contract; and

(d) any other matter identified by the Principal's Representative, complies with the requirements of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

7.7 Cleaning Up

In carrying out the Contractor's Activities, the Contractor must:

(a) keep the Site, Extra Land and the Works clean and tidy and free of refuse;

(b) regularly remove rubbish, litter, graffiti and surplus material from the Site and Extra Land; and

(c) as a condition precedent to Completion of the Works or a Portion, remove all rubbish, surplus materials, Construction Plant and Temporary Works from the Site or the part of the Site or Extra Land relevant to the Works or the Portion.

7.8 Safety

(a) The Contractor must carry out the Contractor's Activities:

(i) safely and in a manner that does not put the health and safety of persons at risk; and

(ii) in a manner that protects property.

If the Principal's Representative reasonably considers there is a risk to the health and safety of people or damage to property arising from the Contractor's Activities, the Principal's Representative may direct the Contractor to change its manner of working or to cease working.

(b) The Contractor must:

(i) ensure that in carrying out the Contractor's Activities:

A. it complies with all Law and other requirements of this Contract for work health, safety and rehabilitation management;

B. all Subcontractors comply with the requirements referred to in this clause 7.8 and their respective obligations under the WHS Legislation; and

C. it complies with its obligations under the WHS Legislation to consult, cooperate and coordinate activities with all other persons who have a work health and safety duty in relation to the same matter;

(ii) notify the Principal's Representative immediately (and in the event within 12 hours of such matter arising) of all work health, safety and rehabilitation matters arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities;

(iii) institute systems to obtain regular written assurances from all Subcontractors about their ongoing compliance with the WHS Legislation including the due diligence obligation contained therein;

(iv) provide the Principal's Representative with the written assurances obtained pursuant to subparagraph (iii), together with written

assurance(s) from the Contractor about the Contractor's ongoing compliance with the WHS Legislation;

(v) provide the Principal's Representative with a written report at each meeting in accordance with clause 9.5, on all work health, safety and rehabilitation matters (including matters concerning or arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this clause 7.8), or any other relevant matters as the Principal's Representative may require from time to time, including a summary of the Contractor's compliance with the WHS Legislation;

(vi) cooperate with all Other Contractors and the Principal to ensure that all parties are able to comply with their respective obligations under the WHS Legislation;

(vii) exercise a duty of the utmost good faith to the Principal in carrying out the Works to enable the Principal to discharge the Principal's duties under the WHS Legislation;

(viii) ensure that it does not do anything or fail to do anything that would cause the Principal to be in breach of the WHS Legislation; and

(ix) ensure its subcontracts include provisions equivalent to the obligations of this clause 7.8.

(c) Without limiting clause 16.14 the Principal may take any action necessary to protect or to prevent or minimise risks to, the Works, the Environment, other property or the health or safety of people.

If the action taken by the Principal is action which the Contractor was required to take under this Contract but did not take, the amount of any penalty, fine, damage, expense, cost, loss or liability that the Principal suffers or incurs arising out of or in any way in connection with:

(i) taking the action contemplated in this clause 7.8(c); or

(ii) the Contractor's failure to take that action,

will, except to the extent prohibited by Law, be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

(d) Where clause 16.28 applies, the Contractor:

(i) acknowledges and agrees that it is accredited under the OH&S Accreditation Scheme; and

(ii) must comply with all the requirements of, and maintain accreditation under, the OH&S Accreditation Scheme while building work (as defined in section 5 of the *Fair Work (Building Industry) Act 2012* (Cth)) is carried out.

7.9 Construction Plant and Materials Removal

Except for the purpose of achieving Completion as contemplated by clause 7.7(c), the Contractor must not remove from the Site or the Contractor's Activities any:

© TfNSW 2013

(a) significant materials or major items of Construction Plant; or

(b) materials or Construction Plant specified in any written notice issued by the Principal's Representative,

without the prior written approval of the Principal's Representative, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

8. Defects

8.1 Defects Liability

Subject to clause 8.2, the Contractor must rectify all Defects whether or not they are identified and notified by the Principal's Representative.

Without limiting the previous paragraph, the Contractor must rectify any Defects in the Works or any Portion which existed at Completion of the Works or that Portion as soon as possible after Completion of the Works or that Portion.

When rectifying Defects which existed at Completion, the Contractor must do so at times and in a manner which causes as little inconvenience to the occupants or users of the Works or Other Contractors as is reasonably possible.

8.2 Defect Notification

If at any time prior to the expiration of any Defects Rectification Period (including for the avoidance of doubt prior to Completion of the Works or any Portion), the Principal's Representative discovers or believes there is a Defect, the Principal's Representative may give the Contractor a direction which identifies the Defect and does one or more of the following:

(a) requires the Contractor to rectify the Defect, or any part of it, and specifying the time within which this must occur; or

(b) advises the Contractor that the Principal will accept the work, or any part of it, despite the Defect; or

(c) in respect of any Defect to which clause 8.3(b) applies, advises the Contractor that an Other Contractor will rectify (or has rectified) the Defect, or any part of it, or carry out (or has carried out) a Variation to overcome the Defect, or any part of it.

8.3 Rectification of Defect

If a direction is given under clause 8.2(a):

(a) the Contractor must rectify the Defect (or the part of it notified):

(i) within the times specified in the Principal's Representative's direction, which will generally be limited to the periods during which the rectification work will cause minimal or no inconvenience to the operators, including any Rail Transport Agency (where relevant), and occupants of the Works; and

(ii) if after Completion of the Works or relevant Portion:

© TfNSW 2013

A. at other times otherwise agreed with the Principal's Representative;

B. in accordance with the requirements of the operators of the Works, including any Rail Transport Agency (where relevant), and any other relevant Authority;

C. so as to minimise the impact on the use of the Works or the Portion; and

D. in a manner which causes as little inconvenience as possible to users of the Works or the Portion or the public, any Service or any access to the Works or the Portion; and

(b) if the Contractor does not comply with clause 8.3(a)(i), the Principal's Representative may, without prejudice to any other rights that the Principal may have against the Contractor with respect to the Defect under this Contract or otherwise at Law, give the Contractor a direction under clause 8.2(c) and have the rectification work carried out at the Contractor's expense, and the cost of the rectification work incurred by the Principal will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

The Contractor must pay the Principal all costs incurred by the Principal in providing access to the Works, or arranging the availability of any resources (including the resources af any other Rail Transport Agency), as may be necessary for the Contractor to rectify any Defect during the Defect Rectification Period.

8.4 No Claim for Correction of Defect

Where a direction is given under clause 8.2(a), the Contractor will not be entitled to make a Claim against the Principal for rectifying the Defect (or the part notified) and must bear all costs, losses and expenses suffered or incurred in rectifying the Defect.

8.5 Acceptance of Work

If a direction is given under clause 8.2(b):

(a) where the value to the Principal of the Works is reduced (which will include having regard to any additional operating or maintenance costs) arising out of or in any way in connection with the Defect (or the part notified), the Contract Sum will be reduced by the amount determined by the Principal's Representative as the higher of the cost of rectifying the Defect (or the part notified) and the diminution in the value to the Principal of the Works; or

(b) where the value to the Principal of the Works increases because of the acceptance of the Defect (or the part notified):

(i) the Principal's Representative will determine an amount by subtracting the cost of rectifying the Defect from the increased value of the Works; and

(ii) the Contract Sum will:

A. be reduced by the amount determined by the Principal's Representative, where that amount is negative; and

© TfNSW 2013

B. not be changed where the amount determined by the Principal's Representative is positive.

8.6 Extension of Defects Rectification Period

If:

(a) the Principal's Representative gives the Contractor a notice under clause 8.2(a) during any Defects Rectification Period; and

(b) the Contractor rectifies the Defect (or the part notified),

the relevant Defects Rectification Period for the work required by the notice will be extended by the period set out in Schedule 1, commencing upon completion of the rectification of the Defect (or the part notified).

8.7 Defect Rectification by Other Contractor

Where a direction is given under clause 8.2(c):

(a) without limiting or otherwise affecting clauses 2.8 or 7.3, the Contractor must not impede the Other Contractor from having sufficient access to the Site to rectify the Defect or carrying out the Variation; and

(b) any costs, losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of or in any way in connection with, the Other Contractor rectifying the Defect or carrying out the Variation, will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

8.8 Rights Not Affected

Neither the Principal's rights, nor the Contractor's liability, whether under this Contract or otherwise according to Law in respect of Defects, whether before or after the expiration of any relevant Defects Rectification Period, will be in any way affected or limited by:

(a) the rights conferred upon the Principal or the Principal's Representative by this clause 8 or any other provision of this Contract;

(b) the exercise of, or the failure by the Principal or the Principal's Representative to exercise, any such rights; or

(c) any notice or direction of the Principal's Representative under clause 8.2.

9. Administration

9.1 Principal's Representative

(a) The Principal must ensure that at all times until Final Completion there is a Principal's Representative. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Principal's Representative will give directions and carry out all its other functions under this Contract as the agent of the Principal (and not as an independent certifier, assessor or valuer) and is subject to the directions of the Principal.

© TfNSW 2013

A discretion (including an absolute or sole discretion), or power or decision of the Principal's Representative is validly and properly exercised or made for the purposes of this Contract if exercised or made (or if it is not exercised or made) by the Principal's Representative:

(i) independently;

(ii) after consultation with the Principal and its advisers; or

(iii) as directed by the Principal.

Any control or influence exercised by the Principal over the Principal's Representative does not:

(iv) affect the valid and proper exercise of any power or discretion (including an absolute or sole discretion) or the making of a decision by the Principal's Representative; or

(v) entitle the Contractor to make any Claim against the Principal's Representative or the Principal, or to challenge the effect or validity of the discretion (including an absolute or sole discretion), power, or decision.

The Contractor must comply with any direction by the Principal's Representative given or purported to be given under a provision of this Contract.

Except where this Contract otherwise provides, the Principal's Representative may give a direction orally but will as soon as practicable confirm it in writing.

(b) The parties acknowledge that any direction by the Principal's Representative under one of the clauses referred to in Schedule 1 is an interim position only and that, without limiting the rights of the Principal's Representative under clause 11.3, either party may seek to have any such direction opened up, reviewed, decided and substituted pursuant to clause 15 by giving a notice of dispute to the other party and the Principal's Representative in accordance with clause 15.1.

The Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor arising out of or in connection with any such direction by the Principal's Representative in circumstances where it is incorrect, subsequently overturned pursuant to clause 15 or is unreasonable (other than in accordance with the corrected determination). The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that its sole means of redressing any errors contained in or associated with any such direction by the Principal's Representative is by giving a notice of dispute in accordance with clause 15.1.

9.2 Replacement of the Principal's Representative

The Principal may at any time replace the Principal's Representative, in which event the Principal must appoint another person as the Principal's Representative and notify the Contractor of that appointment.

© TfNSW 2013

Any substitute Principal's Representative appointed under this clause 9.2 will be bound by anything done by the former Principal's Representative to the same extent as the former Principal's Representative would have been bound.

9.3 Delegation of Functions

(a) The Principal's Representative may:

(i) by written notice to the Contractor appoint persons to exercise any of the Principal's Representative's functions under this Contract;

(ii) not appoint more than one person to exercise the same function under this Contract; and

(iii) revoke any appointment under clause 9.3(a)(i) by notice in writing to the Contractor.

(b) The Principal's Representative may continue to exercise a function under this Contract despite appointing another person to exercise the function under clause 9.3(a)(i).

(c) All references in this Contract to the Principal's Representative include a reference to an appointee appointed under clause 9.3(a)(i).

9.4 Contractor's Personnel

(a) The Contractor must notify the Principal's Representative in writing of the name of the Contractor's Representative (who at the date of this Contract is the relevant person listed in Schedule 1) and of any subsequent changes.

(b) The Contractor must:

(i) employ the individuals nominated by the Contractor and listed in Schedule 1 in the positions specified in Schedule 1 or equivalent positions;

(ii) subject to clause 9.4(b)(iii), not replace the individuals referred to in clause 9.4(b)(i) without the Principal's Representative's prior written approval which will not be unreasonably withheld; and

(iii) if any of the individuals referred to in clause 9.4(b)(i):

A. dies;

B. becomes unable to continue in their positions due to illness;

C. resigns from the employment of the Contractor (other than to accept other employment with the Contractor or any "related body corporate" of the Contractor (as that term is defined in section 9 of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth)); or

D. becomes the subject of a direction under clause 9.4(c),

© TfNSW 2013

replace them with personnel of at least equivalent experience, ability, knowledge and expertise approved by the Principal's Representative.

(c) The Principal's Representative may, at its absolute discretion and without being obliged to give any reasons, by notice in writing direct the Contractor to remove any person (including a person referred to in clause 9.4(a) or clause 9.4(b)) from the Site and the Contractor's Activities. The Contractor must then cease to engage that person in the Contractor's Activities and must appoint a replacement.

(d) The Contractor must ensure that any person the subject of a direction under clause 9.4(c) is not again employed in the Contractor's Activities or on the Site.

(e) Any direction under clause 9.1(a) will be deemed to have been given to the Contractor if given to the Contractor's Representative. Matters within the knowledge of the Contractor's Representative will be deemed to be within the knowledge of the Contractor.

9.5 Site Meetings

The Contractor must convene meetings on the Site or such other place (or places) as the Principal's Representative may direct at:

(a) prior to the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion, weekly or such longer intervals as may be directed in writing by the Principal's Representative; and

(b) monthly intervals after the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion until all Defects Rectification Periods (including any extension under clause 8.6), have expired or at such other intervals as may otherwise be agreed.

9.6 Environmental Representative

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) the Principal has appointed the Environmental Representative as required by an Authority Approval;

(b) the Environmental Representative:

(i) is independent of the parties;

(ii) shall oversee the implementation of all environmental management plans and monitoring programs required under the Planning Approval, and shall advise the Principal upon achievement of the outcomes contemplated in the Planning Approval;

(iii) shall advise the Principal and the Principal's Representative on the Contractor's compliance with the Planning Approval; and

(iv) shall have the authority and independence to:

A. direct the Contractor as to; or

© TfNSW 2013

B. advise the Principal's Representative to direct the Contractor as to,

reasonable steps the Contractor must take to avoid or minimise unintended or adverse environmental impacts;

(c) it must comply with the directions of the Environmental Representative or the Principal's Representative as contemplated by clause 9.6(b)(iv); and

(d) it bears the full risk of complying with any directions given by the Environmental Representative or the Principal's Representative as contemplated by clause 9.6(c) and none of the Principal, the Principal's Representative or the Environmental Representative will be liable upon any Claim arising out or in any way in connection with such directions.

9.7 Industrial Relations

The Contractor must in carrying out the Contractor's Activities:

(a) assume sole responsibility for and manage all aspects of industrial relations for the Contractor's Activities;

(b) ensure all Subcontractors manage all aspects of the industrial relations with their employees appropriately;

(c) ensure that the rates of pay and conditions of employment specified in all relevant industrial, enterprise and project based agreements and awards, and any relevant Law, for all employees engaged in any capacity by any person in connection with the Contractor's Activities, are always observed in full;

(d) keep the Principal's Representative fully and promptly informed of industrial relations problems or issues that affect or are likely to affect the carrying out of the Contractor's Activities and Other Contractors' activities;

(e) without limiting clause 2.3, comply with all the requirements of the NSW Government Code of Practice for Procurement (January 2005), and NSW Code and NSW Guidelines;

(f) conduct its industrial relations affairs in accordance with the Industrial Relations Management Plan developed and submitted by the Contractor as part of the Contract Management Plan, in accordance with the TfNSW Standard Requirements and clause 9.8;

(g) prepare, document and implement a project Industrial Relations Management Plan which must be based on the draft outline Industrial Relations Management Plan (if any) submitted with the Contractor's Tender;

(h) not commence any work on the Site or Extra Land until the Industrial Relations Management Plan has been submitted to the Principal's Representative and the Principal's Representative has not rejected it under clause 9.8;

(i) submit to the Principal's Representative, before beginning work on the Site or Extra Land, a statement detailing:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) the location of time and wage records and other documents that are required to be kept to verify ongoing compliance with all employment and legal obligations;

(ii) the names of each award or enterprise agreement that is likely to cover the Contractor and Subcontractors involved in the Contractor's Activities; and

(iii) the names of those responsible for coordinating industrial relations for the Contractor's Activities;

(j) not do, or omit to do, anything that is, or is likely to be, prejudicial to the performance of the Contractor's Activities;

(k) before beginning work on the Site or Extra Land, submit a statement on the Contractor's letterhead and signed by an authorised person, attesting to the Contractor's compliance, in the preceding twelve months, with all employment and legal obligations, including:

(i) payment of remuneration to employees;

(ii) annual leave provisions;

(iii) Long Service Leave Payment Scheme registration;

(iv) obligations to register workers under the *Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986* (NSW);

(v) workers' compensation insurance, including self-insurance arrangements;

(vi) superannuation fund membership and contributions; and

(vii) over-award payments such as redundancy fund contributions; and

(l) continue to provide during the Contractor's Activities appropriate information to verify compliance with the awards, enterprise and workplace agreements and all other legal obligations relating to the employment of people for the Contractor's Activities.

If the Contractor engages an independent industry or employer association or other specialist organisation to audit and verify compliance with employment and legal obligations, a statement or declaration from that organisation may be submitted instead of the statement by the Contractor under paragraph (i).

The industrial relations requirements contained in this Contract and NSW Code and NSW Guidelines:

(m) are in addition to, but are not in substitution for, any requirements of Law; and

(n) do not limit the powers of the Principal or the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor.

The Contractor warrants and acknowledges that it has allowed in the Original Contract Price for all the costs and expenses involved with complying with all the requirements of

© TfNSW 2013

this Contract relating to industrial relations and all relevant awards, enterprise and industrial agreements and project specific agreements and awards.

9.8 Submission for Review by the Principal's Representative

(a) The Contractor must submit each Document:

(i) in accordance with the times stated in this Contract or otherwise progressively and in timely manner to ensure that the Contractor's Activities are commenced, progressed and completed by the times required under this Contract, and by the times or within the periods:

A. identified in the Contractor's Program which is not rejected by the Principal's Representative; or

B. in the absence of a time or period in the Contractor's Program, required by the Principal's Representative; and

(ii) under cover of a written notice entitled "Submit for Review", which identifies:

A. the Document; and

B. the provision of this Contract under which the Document is submitted.

(b) A Document will be deemed not to have been submitted to the Principal's Representative unless and until:

(i) the Document covers, fully details and co-ordinates the whole of discrete areas of work so as to allow the area of work to be fully understood; and

(ii) the Contractor has otherwise complied with this clause 9.8, in addition to any other requirement of this Contract relating to the submission of that Document.

(c) The Principal's Representative may, after the submission of a Document which satisfies the requirements of clause 9.8(b):

(i) review the Document, or any resubmitted Document, prepared and submitted by the Contractor; and

(ii) where submitted or resubmitted in accordance with a program which has not been rejected by the Principal's Representative, within 15 Business Days of submission by the Contractor of such Document or resubmitted Document:

A. reject the Document if in its opinion the Document (or any part) does not comply with the requirements of this Contract, stating the nature of the non-compliance; or

B. make comments on the Document.

© TfNSW 2013

(d) If any Document is rejected or deemed to be rejected, the Contractor must submit an amended Document to the Principal's Representative within 10 Business Days of the date of such rejection or deemed rejection and this clause 9.8 will re-apply.

If any Document is not rejected and the Principal's Representative responds to the submission with comments, the Contractor must respond to the comments within 10 Business Days or such other period as may be directed by the Principal's Representative.

If the Contractor fails to respond to the Principal's Representative's comments within this period in a manner satisfactory to the Principal's Representative the Document will be deemed to be rejected.

(e) The Contractor must not commence construction of any part of the Works to which any Document (other than the Contractor's Program) submitted to the Principal's Representative applies, unless the Principal's Representative has had the period referred to in clause 9.8(c)(ii) to review the Document and has not rejected the Document or made any comments on the Document (except in the case where the Contractor has responded to the Principal's Representative's comments within the required time period and in a manner satisfactory to the Principal's Representative as referred to in clause 9.8(d)).

(f) The Contractor must not amend for construction purposes any Document that has:

(i) been submitted to the Principal's Representative; and

(ii) not been rejected or not had comments made about it under clause 9.8(c)(ii),

unless the Contractor submits the proposed amendments to the Principal's Representative, in which case this clause 9.8 will re-apply.

(g) The Principal's Representative does not assume or owe any duty of care or other responsibility to the Contractor to review, or in reviewing, a Document submitted by the Contractor, including for errors, omissions or non-compliance with this Contract.

(h) The Contractor will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with the Principal's Representative not detecting and notifying the Contractor of any errors, omissions or non-compliance with the requirements of this Contract in any Document submitted.

(i) No review of, comment upon or rejection of, or failure to review or comment upon or reject, a Document prepared by the Contractor, or any other direction by the Principal's Representative in connection with the Document, will:

(i) constitute a direction to carry out a Variation pursuant to clause 6.2, unless it is in a written document titled "Variation Order" and describes the nature of the Variation in accordance with clause 6.2(a);

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) relieve the Contractor from or alter its liabilities or obligations, whether under this Contract or otherwise according to any Law; or

(iii) limit or otherwise affect the Principal's rights against the Contractor, whether under this Contract or otherwise according to any Law.

(j) In considering any Document, the Principal's Representative may consult with and take into account any views or requirements of any relevant Authority.

(k) Unless otherwise advised by the Principal's Representative, the Contractor must submit the number of copies of a Document stated in this Contract, or if no number is stated then:

(i) an electronic version on CD (in both pdf and native formats), which must be virus free;

(ii) 1 printed original; and

(iii) 3 printed copies (2 bound and 1 unbound).

9.9 Work Method

Whether or not this Contract prescribes a particular work method or a work method is otherwise a part of this Contract or reviewed or approved (expressly or impliedly) by the Principal's Representative, the fact that any work method that the Contractor adopts or proposes to adopt is impractical or impossible or that the Contractor, with or without the approval of the Principal's Representative, uses another work method will:

(a) not entitle the Contractor to make any Claim against the Principal arising out of or in any way in connection with the work method proving to be impractical or impossible or any change in the work method; and

(b) not cause the Contract to be frustrated.

9.10 Exchange of Information between Government Agencies

The Contractor authorises the Principal, its employees and agents to make information concerning the Contractor available to NSW government departments or agencies. Such information may include, but need not be limited to, any information provided by the Contractor to the Principal and any information relating to the Contractor's performance under this Contract.

The Contractor acknowledges that any information about the Contractor from any source, including but not limited to substantiated reports of unsatisfactory performance, may be taken into account by the Principal and NSW government departments and agencies in considering whether to offer the Contractor future opportunities for NSW government work.

The Contractor also acknowledges that the Principal has in place processes for assessing the performance of its contractors, that these processes will apply to the Contractor's performance under this Contract and that it will participate in the Principal's "Contractor Performance Reporting" process.

© TfNSW 2013

9.11 Employment of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People

The Contractor must:

(a) use its best endeavours to provide employment opportunities to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in accordance with the NSW Government Aboriginal Participation in Construction Implementation Guidelines;

(b) as part of the human resources input to and the documentation and implementation of the Contractor's Contract Management Plan, address the employment of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and compliance with the NSW Government Aboriginal Participation in Construction Implementation Guidelines; and

(c) provide reports to the Principal's Representative in such format and within such times as may be required by the Principal's Representative which record the performance of the Contractor in relation to Aboriginal participation.

9.12 Waste Reduction and Purchasing Policy

The Contractor must:

(a) use its best endeavours to reduce wastage and increase the use of recycled materials in accordance with the NSW Government Waste Reduction and Purchasing Policy (**"WRAPP"**);

(b) address as part of the Contractor's Environment Management Plan the measures to be taken to reduce wastage and increase the use of recycled materials in the areas of paper products, office consumables, vegetation and landscaping materials, and construction and demolition materials; and

(c) provide reports to the Principal's Representative in such format and within such times as may be required by the Principal's Representative for the use by the Principal in complying with its WRAPP obligations to report performance.

9.13 Training Management

(a) Subject to the express provisions of the Contract, the Contractor must comply with the NSW Government "Training Management Guidelines", February 2009.

(b) Training management requirements specified in the Contract and the NSW Government "Training Management Guidelines" may be in addition to, but are not in substitution for, any training obligations of the Contractor under statute, industrial award, enterprise or workplace agreement, or other workplace arrangements approved under Federal or NSW law.

(c) Where applicable, as indicated in Schedule 1, at least 14 days before starting work on the Site the Contractor must document and submit a Project Training Management Plan which complies with the NSW Government "Training Management Guidelines", February 2009.

(d) The Contractor must systematically manage its training management processes in accordance with the systems, plans, standards and codes specified in the Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

(e) The Contractor must demonstrate to the Principal, whenever requested, that it has met and is meeting at all times its obligations under this clause 9.13.

9.14 National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (Cth)

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) if any of the Contractor's Activities, or the activities of any of the Contractor's personnel, in connection with the Contractor's Activities (the **Relevant Matters**) constitute a "facility" within the meaning of the NGER Legislation, then, for the purposes of the NGER Legislation, the Contractor has operational control of that facility and will comply with any obligations arising in respect of the Principal's activities under the NGER Legislation;

(b) if, despite the operation of clause 9.14(a), the Principal incurs, or (but for this clause) would incur, a liability under or in connection with the NGER Legislation as a result of or in connection with any of the Relevant Matters, and the NGER Legislation provides that such liability can be transferred by the Principal or the NSW Government or any of its agencies to the Contractor, the Contractor must, on the written request of the Principal, do all things reasonably necessary to ensure the liability is transferred to the Contractor;

(c) if the Principal requests it, the Contractor must provide Greenhouse Data to the Principal:

(i) to the extent that, in a manner and form that, and at times that, will enable the Principal to comply with the NGER Legislation irrespective of whether the Principal or the Contractor or any other person has an obligation to comply with the NGER Legislation in connection with any Relevant Matters; and

(ii) otherwise as requested by the Principal from time to time;

(d) the Contractor must also provide to the Principal all Greenhouse Data and other information which the Contractor provides to any other person under the NGER Legislation in connection with any Relevant Matters, at the same time as the Contractor provides that Greenhouse Data or other information to that other person;

(e) the Contractor must:

(i) collect and record all such Greenhouse Data as may be required to enable reporting under the NGER Legislation or enable the Contractor to discharge its obligations under this clause 9.14, and keep that Greenhouse Data for at least 7 years after the end of the year in which the Relevant Matters occur; and

(ii) permit any persons appointed or authorised by the Principal to examine, monitor, measure, copy, audit and/or verify the Greenhouse Data and co-operate with and provide all reasonable assistance to any such persons (including by doing such things as giving access to premises, plant and equipment, producing and giving access to documents and answering any relevant questions);

© TfNSW 2013

(f) the Principal may provide or otherwise disclose the Greenhouse Data and any other information which the Principal obtains under this clause 9.14 to any other person, and may otherwise use the Greenhouse Data and other information for any purpose as the Principal sees fit; and

(g) nothing in this clause 9.14 is to be taken as meaning that the Principal has agreed to perform any statutory obligation that the Contractor may have regarding the provision of Greenhouse Data to any Authority.

10. Time and Progress

10.1 Rate of Progress

The Contractor must:

(a) regularly and diligently progress the Contractor's Activities;

(b) proceed with the Contractor's Activities with due expedition and without delay;

(c) achieve Completion of the Works and each Portion by the relevant Date for Completion.

Without limiting the Contractor's rights under the SOP Act, the Contractor must not suspend the progress of the whole or any part of Contractor's Activities except where directed by the Principal's Representative under clause 10.14.

Without limiting the next paragraphs of this clause 10.1 or clause 10.4, the Contractor must give the Principal's Representative reasonable advance notice of any information, documents or directions required by the Contractor to carry out the Contractor's Activities in accordance with this Contract.

The Principal and the Principal's Representative will not be obliged to furnish information, documents or directions earlier than the Principal or the Principal's Representative, as the case may be, should reasonably have anticipated at the date of this Contract.

The Principal's Representative may, by written notice expressly stated to be pursuant to this clause 10.1, direct in what order and at what time the various stages or parts of the Contractor's Activities must be performed. If the Contractor can reasonably comply with the direction, the Contractor must do so. If the Contractor cannot reasonably comply, the Contractor must notify the Principal's Representative in writing, giving reasons. For the avoidance of doubt, no direction by the Principal's Representative will constitute a direction under this clause 10.1 unless the direction is in writing and expressly states that it is a direction under this clause 10.1.

If compliance with a written direction expressly stated to be pursuant to this clause 10.1 causes the Contractor to incur more or less cost than otherwise would have been incurred, the difference will be dealt with and valued as if it were a Variation except where the direction was necessary because of, or arose out of or in any way in connection with, a failure by the Contractor to comply with its obligations under this Contract.

Such costs shall be the Contractor's sole entitlement, and the Contractor will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any other Claim, arising out of or in any way in connection with any direction pursuant to this clause 10.1.

© TfNSW 2013

10.2 The Contractor's Programming Obligations

The Contractor must:

(a) prepare and provide a Contractor Program that complies with and includes the details required by this Contract and any requirements of the Principal's Representative;

(b) submit the Contractor Program to the Principal's Representative for its review in accordance with clause 9.8 within the earlier of:

(i) 20 Business Days of the date of this Contract; or

(ii) any time required by the TfNSW Standard Requirements;

(c) when directed to do so by the Principal's Representative, prepare and submit to the Principal's Representative specific detailed programs and schedules for the Contractor's Activities within 5 Business Days of receipt of such a direction;

(d) update, revise and submit to the Principal's Representative an updated Contractor Program:

(i) to allow for delays to non-critical activities, extensions of time granted by the Principal's Representative to any Date for Completion, the actual progress made by the Contractor, Variations and any other changes to the Contractor's Activities but excluding claims for extensions of time to any Date for Completion which have been submitted by the Contractor to the extent that they have not been granted by the Principal's Representative; and

(ii) on a monthly basis or whenever directed to do so by the Principal's Representative;

(e) prepare and provide for the Principal's Representative's information only versions of all Contractor Programs prepared in accordance with clause 10.2(d) that also allow for those claims for an extension of time to any Date for Completion that have been made by the Contractor in accordance with clause 10.8 but to which the Principal's Representative has not yet responded in accordance with clause 10.10;

(f) comply with the requirements of the Principal's Representative and its other obligations under this Contract in preparing and using programs, including the requirements in clause 9.8; and

(g) not depart from the current version of the Contractor Program that has been submitted to the Principal's Representative for review under clause 9.8 and not been rejected by the Principal's Representative within 15 Business Days.

10.3 Contractor not Relieved

Without limiting clause 9.8, no submission of, review of or comment upon, acceptance or rejection of, or any failure to review or comment upon or reject, a program (including the Contractor Program) prepared by the Contractor, by the Principal's Representative in connection with the program, will:

© TfNSW 2013

(a) relieve the Contractor from or alter its liabilities or obligations under this Contract, including the obligation under clause 10.1;

(b) evidence or constitute notification of a delay or the claiming of or the granting of an extension of time to any Date for Completion or a direction by the Principal's Representative to compress, disrupt, prolong or vary any, or all, of the Contractor's Activities; or

(c) affect the time for the performance of the Principal's or the Principal's Representative's obligations under this Contract.

10.4 Compression by Contractor

If the Contractor chooses to compress the Contractor's Activities or otherwise accelerate progress:

(a) neither the Principal nor the Principal's Representative will be obliged to take any action to assist or enable the Contractor to achieve Completion before any Date for Completion;

(b) the time for carrying out the obligations of the Principal or the Principal's Representative will not be affected; and

(c) the Contractor does so at its own cost and risk.

10.5 Importance of Completion on Time

The Contractor acknowledges:

(a) the importance of complying with its obligations under clause 10.1; and

(b) that a Date for Completion will only be extended in accordance with clause 10.10 or clause 10.12, or when so determined under clause 15.

10.6 Risk and Notice of Delay

(a) Except as expressly provided for in clause 10.10, the Contractor accepts the risk of all delays in, and disruption to, the carrying out of the Contractor's Activities and performance of its obligations under this Contract both before and after any Date for Completion.

(b) The Contractor must within 5 days of the commencement of an occurrence causing any delay or which is likely to cause delay, give the Principal's Representative written notice of any delay or likely delay to the carrying out of the Contractor's Activities, details of the cause and how any Date of Completion is likely to be affected (if at all).

10.7 Entitlement to Claim Extension of Time

(a) If the Contractor is, or will be, delayed on or prior to the Date for Completion of the Works or a Portion, by reason of:

(i) an act or omission of the Principal or the Principal's Representative (including any breach of Contract or Variation directed by the Principal's Representative); or

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) a cause set out in Schedule 1,

in a manner that will prevent it from achieving Completion of the Works or the Portion by the relevant Date for Completion, the Contractor may claim an extension of time to the relevant Date for Completion.

(b) If the Contractor is, or will be, delayed after the Date for Completion of the Works or a Portion, by reason of an act or omission of the Principal or the Principal's Representative (including any breach of Contract or Variation directed by the Principal's Representative) in a manner which will delay it in achieving Completion of the Works or a Portion, the Contractor may claim an extension of time to the relevant Date for Completion.

10.8 Claim for Extension of Time

To claim an extension of time the Contractor must:

(a) within 14 days of the commencement of the occurrence causing the delay, submit a written claim to the Principal's Representative for an extension of time to the relevant Date for Completion, which:

(i) gives detailed particulars of the:

A. delay and the occurrence causing the delay; and

B. activities that are critical to the maintenance of progress in the execution of the Contractor's Activities; and

(ii) states the number of days for which the extension of time is claimed together with the basis of calculating that period, including evidence that the:

A. conditions precedent to an extension of time in clause 10.9 have been met; and

B. occurrence will delay it in achieving Completion in the manner described in clause 10.7; and

(b) if the effects of the delay continue beyond the period of 14 days after the commencement of the occurrence causing the delay and the Contractor wishes to claim an extension of time in respect of the further delay, submit a further written claim to the Principal's Representative:

(i) every 14 days after the first written claim, or such other period as may be approved by the Principal's Representative in writing, until after the end of the effects of the delay; and

(ii) containing the information required by paragraph (a).

The Principal's Representative may, within 14 days of receiving the Contractor's claim or further claim for an extension of time for Completion, by written notice to the Contractor, request additional information in relation to the claim or further claim.
The Contractor must, within 14 days of receiving such request, provide the Principal's Representative with the information requested.

© TfNSW 2013

10.9 Conditions Precedent to Extension of Time

It is a condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to an extension of time to any relevant Date for Completion that:

(a) the Contractor gives the notices and claims required by clauses 10.6(b) and 10.8 as required by those clauses;

(b) the Contractor complies with any request for additional information under clause 10.8 within the time required;

(c) the cause of the delay is beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor; and

(d) the Contractor is actually, or will be, delayed:

(i) on or prior to the Date for Completion of the Works or the Portion, by reason of one or more of the causes set out in clause 10.7(a) in the manner described in clause 10.7(a); or

(ii) after the Date for Completion of the Works or the Portion, by reason of an act or omission of the Principal and the Principal's Representative (including any breach of Contract or Change directed by the Principal's Representative) in the manner described in clause 10.7(b).

If the Contractor fails to comply with the conditions precedent in this clause 10.9:

(e) the Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor; and

(f) the Contractor will be absolutely barred from making any Claim against the Principal,

arising out of or in any way in connection with the event giving rise to the delay and the delay involved.

10.10 Extension of Time

Subject to clause 10.11, if the conditions precedent in clause 10.9 have been satisfied, the relevant Date for Completion will be extended by a reasonable period determined by the Principal's Representative, and notified to the Principal and the Contractor within 28 days after the latest of the:

(a) Contractor's written claim under clause 10.8; and

(b) provision by the Contractor of any additional information regarding the claim required under clause 10.8.

A failure of the Principal's Representative to grant a reasonable extension of time to any Date for Completion or to grant an extension of time to any Date for Completion within the relevant 28 day period will not cause an affected Date for Completion to be set at large, but nothing in this paragraph will prejudice any right of the Contractor to damages.

© TfNSW 2013

10.11 Reduction in Extension of Time

The Principal's Representative will reduce any extension of time to the relevant Date for Completion it would otherwise have determined under clause 10.10 to the extent that the Contractor:

contributed to the delay; or

failed to take all reasonably practicable steps necessary both to preclude the cause of the delay and to avoid or minimise the consequences of the delay.

10.12 Unilateral Extensions

Whether or not the Contractor has made, or is entitled to make, a claim for an extension of time to any relevant Date for Completion, or is entitled to be, or has been, granted an extension of time to any relevant Date for Completion, under clause 10.10, the Principal's Representative may, in its absolute discretion, for any reason and at any time, from time to time by written notice to the Contractor and the Principal, unilaterally extend any Date for Completion by any period specified in a notice to the Contractor and the Principal.

The Principal's Representative is not required to exercise its discretion under this clause 10.12 for the benefit of the Contractor.

The discretion to grant an extension of time under this clause 10.12 may only be exercised by the Principal's Representative and the exercise or failure to exercise that discretion is not a "direction" which can be the subject of a Dispute pursuant to clause 15 or in any other way opened up, reviewed or exercised by any other person in any forum (including in any expert, arbitration or litigation proceedings).

10.13 Delay Damages

For each day by which the Date for Completion of the Works or a Portion is extended due to:

(a) a breach of this Contract by the Principal; or

(b) a Variation the subject of a direction by the Principal's Representative under clause 6.2, except where that Variation is directed in the circumstances described in clause 8.2(c).

the Contractor will be entitled to be paid the costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of the delay the subject of the extension of time, as determined by the Principal's Representative who must, where they are applicable, use the rates and prices in Schedule 1.

The valuation of entitlements to money under clauses 3.5(c), 10.1 and 13.3 is not a Variation for the purposes of clause 10.13(b).

The amounts payable pursuant to this clause 10.13 will be a limitation upon the Principal's liability to the Contractor for any delay or disruption that:

(c) the Contractor encounters in carrying out the Contractor's Activities; and

(d) arises out of, or in any way in connection with, the breach of this Contract by the Principal,

© TfNSW 2013

and the Contractor will not be entitled to make, nor will the Principal be liable upon, any Claim in these circumstances other than for the amount which is payable by the Principal under this clause 10.13.

10.14 Suspension

The Principal's Representative may direct the Contractor to suspend and, after a suspension has been directed, to re-commence, the carrying out of all or a part of the Contractor's Activities. Nothing in this clause limits the Principal's rights under clause 2.9.

If the suspension under this clause 10.14 arises in the circumstance set out in clause 2.9(f) then clauses 2.9(f) and 2.9(g) will apply, otherwise where it arises as a result of:

(a) the Contractor's failure to carry out its obligations in accordance with this Contract (including under clause 4.6 or clause 4.7 or where the Contractor otherwise fails to comply with its obligations in relation to engineering authorisation or ASA compliance in accordance with this Contract or where any process, procedure, test method, calculation, analysis or report required by this Contract has resulted in or will result in a non-conformance), the Contractor will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the suspension; or

(b) a cause other than the Contractor's failure to perform its obligations in accordance with this Contract:

(i) a direction to suspend under this clause 10.14 will entitle the Contractor to:

A. be paid by the Principal the extra costs reasonably incurred by it as a direct result of the suspension as determined by the Principal's Representative; and

B. an extension of time to any relevant Date for Completion where it is otherwise so entitled under clause 10;

(ii) the Contractor must take all steps possible to mitigate the extra costs incurred by it as a result of the suspension; and

(iii) the Contractor will not be entitled to make, and the Principal will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the suspension other than as allowed under this clause 10.14(b).

11. Payment

11.1 Contractor's Payment Entitlements

(a) Subject to clause 16.12 and to any other right to set-off that the Principal may have, the Principal must pay the Contractor the Contract Sum and any other amounts expressly payable by the Principal to the Contractor under this Contract, in accordance with the procedure in this clause 11.

(b) The Contract Sum is not subject to rise and fall.

© TfNSW 2013

11.2 Payment Claims

The Contractor may give the Principal's Representative a claim for payment on account of the Contract Sum and any other amount expressly payable by the Principal to the Contractor under the Contract on the latter of:

(a) satisfaction of the conditions precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to make a payment claim set out in clause 11.6; and

(b) the following dates:

(i) prior to the time for submission of the Final Payment Claim, upon the 6th Business Day of each month;

(ii) for the Completion Payment Claim within the time required by clause 11.9; and

(iii) for the Final Payment Claim within the time required by clause 11.11.

The Contractor agrees with the Principal that each date prescribed in this clause 11.2 as the date on which the Contractor may make a payment claim is, for the purposes of section 8 of the SOP Act, a "reference date".

Each claim for payment must:

(c) generally follow the form of the Payment Breakdown Schedule and otherwise be in such form as the Principal's Representative reasonably requires;

(d) include all the evidence reasonably required by the Principal's Representative of the amount of work completed in accordance with this Contract and the amount payable;

(e) for each monthly claim pursuant to clause 11.2(b)(i) (a **"Progress Claim"**), set out the amount claimed for work completed in accordance with the Contract and incorporated in the Works or to which clause 11.7 applies, to the end of the previous month and details of how the amount has been calculated; and

(f) such further information and evidence in respect of the payment claim as is reasonably required by the Principal's Representative.

The Contractor may not include in any payment claim under this clause 11 any amount:

(g) for the provision of Asset Management Information until all of the information has been submitted to the Principal in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Principal; or

(h) in respect of a Claim which is barred by clause 17.6 or any other provision of this Contract.

11.3 Payment Statements

The Principal's Representative must (on behalf of the Principal), within 10 Business Days of receiving a Progress Claim which complies with the requirements of clause 11.2, a Completion Payment Claim under clause 11.9 or a Final Payment Claim under clause 11.11, issue to the Contractor and the Principal a payment statement which, identifies

© TfNSW 2013

the Progress Claim, Completion Payment Claim or Final Payment Claim to which it relates, and which sets out:

(a) its determination of the value of the Contractor's Activities carried out in accordance with this Contract, using the methodology in clause 11.2(e) where the payment statement relates to a Progress Claim;

(b) the amount already paid to the Contractor;

(c) the amount the Principal is entitled to retain, deduct, withhold or set-off under this Contract;

(d) the amount (if any) which the Principal's Representative believes to be then payable by the Principal to the Contractor on account of the Contract Sum and which the Principal proposes to pay to the Contractor or the amount which the Principal's Representative believes to be then payable by the Contractor to the Principal; and

(e) if the amount in paragraph (d) is less than the amount claimed in the Progress Claim, Completion Payment Claim or Final Payment Claim:

(i) the reason why the amount in paragraph (d) is less than the amount claimed in the relevant Progress Claim, Completion Payment Claim or Final Payment Claim; and

(ii) if the reason for the difference is that the Principal proposes to retain, deduct, withhold or set-off payment for any reason, the reason for the Principal retaining, deducting, withholding or setting-off payment.

The issue of a payment statement by the Principal's Representative does not constitute approval of any work nor will it be taken as an admission or evidence that the part of the Works or Contractor's Activities covered by the payment statement has been satisfactorily carried out in accordance with this Contract.

Failure by the Principal's Representative to set out in a payment statement an amount, or the correct amount, which the Principal is entitled to retain, deduct, withhold or set-off from the amount which would otherwise be payable to the Contractor by the Principal will not prejudice the Principal's right to subsequently exercise its right to retain, deduct, withhold or set-off any amount under this Contract.

The Contractor agrees that the amount referred to in the payment statement in respect of paragraph (d) above for the purposes of section 9 and 10 of the SOP Act, is the amount of the "progress payment" (as defined in the SOP Act) calculated in accordance with the terms of this Contract to which the Contractor is entitled in respect of this Contract.

The Contractor must, within 2 Business Days after receipt of the payment statement issued by the Principal's Representative give the Principal's Representative a tax invoice (which complies with the GST Legislation) for the amount of the payment statement.

11.4 Payment

(a) Where, pursuant to clause 11.3(d), the Principal's Representative sets out in a payment statement an amount payable by the Principal to the Contractor, subject to clauses 11.1, 11.2, 11.6, 11.8, 14.3, 14.7(a) and 16.2, the Principal must, within 15 Business Days of receipt of the payment claim to which the

© TfNSW 2013

payment statement relates pay the Contractor the amount set out in the payment statement referred to in clause 11.3.

(b) Where, pursuant to clause 11.3(d), the Principal's Representative sets out in a payment statement an amount payable by the Contractor to the Principal, the Contractor must, within 5 Business Days of the Principal's Representative issuing the payment statement under clause 11.3, pay the Principal the amount set out in the payment statement referred to in clause 11.3.

11.5 Payment on Account

A payment of moneys under clause 11.4(a) is not:

(a) an admission or evidence of the value of work or that work has been satisfactorily carried out in accordance with this Contract;

(b) an admission of liability; or

(c) approval by the Principal or the Principal's Representative of the Contractor's performance or compliance with this Contract,

but is only to be taken as payment on account.

11.6 Conditions Precedent

It is a condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to make a payment claim under clause 11.2, and the Principal's obligation to make a payment under clause11.4(a), that prior to submitting the payment claim the Contractor has:

(a) complied with clauses 1.5, 2.2(e)(i), 2.2(e)(ii) and 10.2;

(b) provided the Principal with the unconditional undertakings and the Parent Company Guarantee (if any) required under clause 2.6;

(c) provided the Principal's Representative with:

(i) a statutory declaration by the Contractor, or where the Contractor is a corporation, by a representative of the Contractor who is in a position to know the facts attested to, in the form of Schedule 12, made out not earlier than the date of the payment claim;

(ii) a Contractor's Certificate of Design Compliance and a Contractor's Certificate of Construction Compliance, in the form of Schedule 19 and 20;

(iii) where clause 11.16(g) applies, the statement and the evidence (if any) required to be provided by the Contractor pursuant to that clause; and;

(d) in relation to any unfixed plant and materials which the Contractor proposes to claim in a payment claim, provided the evidence and documents required by, and otherwise satisfied the requirements of, clause 11.7;

© TfNSW 2013

(e) effected or procured to be effected the insurances required to be effected by the Contractor by clauses 13.4, 13.5 and 13.6 and (if requested) provided evidence of this to the Principal's Representative;

(f) provided such evidence as the Principal's Representative may require that this Contract has been properly executed by or on behalf of the Contractor and that the Contractor is bound under this Contract; and

(g) done everything else that it is required to do under this Contract before being entitled to make a payment claim or receive payment.

Unless the Contractor has complied with the conditions precedent set out above the Contractor will have no entitlement to submit a payment claim under clause 11.2.

11.7 Unfixed Plant and Materials

The Contractor is only entitled to make a claim for payment for plant or materials intended for incorporation in the Works but not yet incorporated, and the Principal is only obliged to make payment for such plant or materials in accordance with clause 11.4(a), if:

(a) the Contractor provides evidence of:

(i) ownership of the plant or materials;

(ii) identification and labelling of the plant and materials as the property of the Principal;

(iii) adequate and secure storage and protection;

(b) security acceptable to the Principal in the form of the unconditional undertaking in Schedule 8 issued by an Institution approved by the Principal in an amount equal to the payment claimed for the unfixed plant and materials has been provided by the Contractor to the Principal;

(c) the plant and materials are on the Site or are available for immediate delivery to the Site;

(d) the insurance held and the storage arrangements for the unfixed plant and materials are acceptable to the Principal's Representative;

(e) the condition of the unfixed plant and materials has been confirmed in an inspection by the Principal's Representative; and

(f) if the PPS Law applies, the Contractor has registered a Security Interest in the unfixed plant and materials in favour of the Principal in accordance with clause 16.23.

The only such unfixed plant or materials to be allowed for in a payment statement are those that have become or (on payment) will become the property of the Principal. Upon a payment against a payment statement that includes amounts for unfixed plant and materials, title to the unfixed plant and materials included will vest in the Principal.

© TfNSW 2013

The security provided in accordance with clause 11.7(b) will be released once the applicable unfixed plant and materials are incorporated into the Works and are fit for their intended purpose.

11.8 Payment of Employees and Subcontractors

(a) When submitting any Progress Claim, Completion Payment Claim or Final Payment Claim, the Contractor must give the Principal's Representative a statutory declaration in accordance with clause 11.6(c)(i)

(b) If any moneys are shown as unpaid in the Contractor's statutory declaration under clause 11.6(c)(i), the Principal may withhold the moneys so shown until the Contractor provides evidence to the satisfaction of the Principal's Representative that the moneys have been paid to the relevant persons.

(c) If an employee or a Subcontractor obtains a court order in respect of the moneys payable to him, her or it in respect of his, her or its employment on, materials supplied for, or work performed with respect to, the Contractor's Activities, and produces to the Principal the court order and a statutory declaration that it remains unpaid, the Principal may (but is not obliged to) pay the amount of the order and costs included in the order to the employee or Subcontractor, and the amount paid will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

(d) If the Principal receives notice of any Insolvency Event in relation to the Contractor

the Principal will not make any payment to an employee or Subcontractor without the concurrence of the administrator, provisional liquidator, liquidator, trustee or official receiver, as the case may be, of the Contractor.

(e) Nothing in this clause 11.8 limits or otherwise affects the Principal's right under section 175B(7) of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* (NSW), section 18(6) of schedule 2 of the *Payroll Tax Act 2007* (NSW) or section 127(5) of the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* (NSW).

11.9 Completion Payment Claim

No later than 28 days after the issue of the Notice of Completion for the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion, but subject to clause 11.6, the Contractor may lodge with the Principal's Representative a payment claim marked "Completion Payment Claim" stating;

(a) the Contract Sum;

(b) all payments received on account of the Contract Sum; and

(c) the balance, if any, due to the Contractor.

The Completion Payment Claim must be accompanied by such information as the Principal's Representative may reasonably require.

With the Completion Payment Claim the Contractor must lodge with the Principal's Representative a First Statement of Outstanding Claims. The First Statement of Outstanding Claims must identify all Claims that the Contractor wishes to make against

© TfNSW 2013

the Principal in respect of any fact, matter or thing arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, the Works or this Contract which occurred prior to the date of submission of the Completion Payment Claim.

The Completion Payment Claim and First Statement of Outstanding Claims must address all facts, matters or things arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, the Works or this Contract up to the date of submission of the Completion Payment Claim in respect of all Claims included in the Completion Payment Claim and First Statement of Outstanding Claims.

11.10 Release after Completion Payment Claim

The Contractor releases the Principal from any Claim in respect of any fact, matter or thing arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, the Works or this Contract that occurred prior to the date of submission of the Completion Payment Claim, except for any Claim which:

(a) has been included in the Completion Payment Claim or First Statement of Outstanding Claims which is given to the Principal's Representative within the time required by, and in accordance with clause 11.9; and

(b) has not been barred under another provision of this Contract.

11.11 Final Payment Claim

No later than 28 days after the expiration of the last Defects Rectification Period but subject to clause 11.6, the Contractor may lodge with the Principal's Representative a payment claim marked "Final Payment Claim" stating:

(a) the Contract Sum;

(b) all payments received on account of the Contract Sum; and

(c) the balance, if any, due to the Contractor.

The Final Payment Claim must be accompanied by such information as the Principal's Representative may reasonably require.

With the Final Payment Claim the Contractor must lodge with the Principal's Representative a Second Statement of Outstanding Claims. The Second Statement of Outstanding Claims must identify all Claims that the Contractor wishes to make against the Principal in respect of any fact, matter or thing arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, the Works or this Contract which occurred prior to the date of submission of the Final Payment Claim.

The Final Payment Claim and Second Statement of Outstanding Claims must address all such facts, matters or things arising out of or in any way in connection with the Contractor's Activities the Works or this Contract up to the date of submission of the Final Payment Claim in respect of all Claims included in the Final Payment Claim and Second Statement of Outstanding Claims.

11.12 Release after Final Payment Claim

The Contractor releases the Principal from any Claim in respect of any fact, matter or thing arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, the

Works or this Contract that occurred prior to the date of submission of the Final Payment Claim, except for any Claim which:

(a) has been included in the Final Payment Claim or Second Statement of Outstanding Claims which is given to the Principal's Representative within the time required by, and in accordance with, clause 11.11; and

(b) has not been barred under another provision of this Contract.

11.13 Interest

If any moneys due to either party remain unpaid after the date upon which, or the expiration of the period within which, they should have been paid, then interest will be payable thereon from but excluding the date upon which, or the date at the end of the expiration of the period within which, they should have been paid to and including the date upon which the moneys are paid.

The rate of interest will be the rate from time to time prescribed for judgement debts under the Uniform Civil Procedure Rules 2005 (NSW). Interest will be compounded at six monthly intervals.

This will be the party's sole entitlement to interest, including damages for loss of use of, or the cost of borrowing, money.

11.14 Correction of Payment Statements

The Principal's Representative may, in any payment statement:

(a) correct any error; and

(b) modify any assumptions or allowances made,

in any previous payment statement issued by the Principal's Representative.

11.15 Costs Allowed by Contractor

Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, it is agreed that the Contractor has, and will be deemed to have, allowed in the Original Contract Price for and will be wholly responsible for the payment of:

(a) without limiting clause 18, all customs duties, tariffs and similar taxes (other than GST) and charges paid or payable on all items that are:

  (i) intended to be used for, or that are to be incorporated into, the Works; or

  (ii) otherwise used for the Contractor's Activities;

(b) any long service leave levy which may be payable in respect of the Contractor's Activities or the Works;

(c) all royalties, licence fees and similar payments for Intellectual Property in respect of:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) the items that are intended to be used for, or that are to be incorporated into, the Works; and

(ii) all Contract Documentation; and

(d) all fluctuations in the value of the Australian dollar against other currencies.

The Contractor will have no entitlement to any increase in the Contract Sum or otherwise to make any Claim against the Principal in respect of any of those amounts, whatever they may actually be.

11.16 Security of Payment Act

(a) When an adjudication occurs under the SOP Act and the Principal has paid an adjudicated amount to the Contractor:

(i) the amount will be taken into account by the Principal's Representative in issuing a payment statement under clause 11.3;

(ii) if it is subsequently determined pursuant to the Contract that the Contractor was not entitled under the Contract to payment of some or all of the adjudicated amount that was paid by the Principal (**"overpayment"**), the overpayment will be a debt due and payable by the Contractor to the Principal which the Contractor must pay to the Principal upon demand and in respect of which the Contractor is not entitled to claim or exercise any set-off, counterclaim, deduction or similar right of defence;

(iii) if the adjudicator's determination is quashed, overturned or declared to be void, the adjudicated amount then becomes a debt due and payable by the Contractor to the Principal upon demand and in respect of which the Contractor is not entitled to claim or exercise any set-off, counterclaim, deduction or similar right of defence;

(iv) the Principal's Representative:

A. is not bound by the adjudication determination;

B. may reassess the value of the work that was valued by the adjudicator; and

C. may, if it disagrees with the adjudication determination, express its own valuation in any payment statement; and

(v) the payment statement referred to in clause 11.16(a)(iv)C will be treated as a final determination of the value of the relevant work, subject to the provisions of clause 15.

(b) For the purposes of section 17(3) of the SOP Act the Contractor irrevocably chooses the Institute of Arbitrators & Mediators, Australia, as the "authorised nominating authority" (as that term is defined in the SOP Act) for any adjudication application it may make under the SOP Act in respect of the subject matter of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

(c) Without limiting clauses 11.8 or 16.12, the Principal may withhold any amount that is less than or equal to the amount claimed to be owed under a payment withholding request served on the Principal pursuant to Division 2A of the SOP Act.

(d) If the Principal withholds from money otherwise due to the Contractor any amount that is less than or equal to the amount claimed to be owed under a payment withholding request served on the Principal pursuant to Division 2A of the SOP Act, then:

(i) the Principal may plead and rely upon Division 2A of the SOP Act as a defence to any claim for the money by the Contractor from the Principal; and

(ii) the period during which the Principal retains money due to the Contractor pursuant to an obligation under Division 2A of the SOP Act will not be taken into account for the purpose of determining:

A. any period for which money owed by the Principal to the Contractor has been unpaid; and

B. the date by which payment of money owed by the Principal to the Contractor must be made.

(e) The Contractor agrees not to commence proceedings to recover any amount withheld by the Principal pursuant to a payment withholding request served on the Principal pursuant to Division 2A of the SOP Act.

(f) Any amount paid by the Principal pursuant to section 26C of the SOP Act will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

(g) If the Principal withholds money pursuant to a payment withholding request served on the Principal pursuant to Division 2A of the SOP Act and the Contractor:

(i) pays the amount claimed to be due under the adjudication application to which the payment withholding claim relates; or

(ii) becomes aware that the adjudication application to which the payment withholding claim relates has been withdrawn,

then the Contractor must so notify the Principal within 5 days of the occurrence of the event in sub-paragraph (i) or (ii) above (as applicable) by providing to the Principal a statement in writing in the form of a statutory declaration together with such other evidence as the Principal may require evidencing that the amount has been paid or the adjudication application has been withdrawn (as the case may be).

11.17 Title

Title in all items forming part of the Works will pass progressively to the Principal on the earlier of payment for or delivery of such items to the Site. Risk in all such items remains with the Contractor until Completion.

© TfNSW 2013

12. Completion

12.1 Progressive Inspection and Testing

At any time prior to Completion of the Works or a Portion, the Principal's Representative may direct that any materials or work forming part of the Contractor's Activities in respect of the Works or that Portion be tested. The Contractor must provide such assistance, documentation, records, personnel (including Subcontractors) and samples and make accessible such parts of the Contractor's Activities or Works as may be required. On completion of any test the Contractor must make good the Contractor's Activities or Works so that they fully comply with this Contract.

The Principal's Representative may direct that any part of the Contractor's Activities or the Works must not be covered up or made inaccessible without the Principal's Representative's prior approval.

The tests prescribed in this Contract must be conducted by the Contractor as and when provided for in this Contract, or may be conducted by the Principal's Representative or a person (that may include the Contractor) nominated by the Principal's Representative.

Any testing required to be done by an independent authority must be carried out by an authority recognised by the Joint Accreditation System of Australia and New Zealand.

Unless otherwise stated in this Contract before conducting a test under this Contract the Principal's Representative or the Contractor must give not less than two Business Days notice in writing to the other of the time, date and place of the test. If the other party does not then attend, the test may nevertheless proceed.

Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies under this Contract, if the Contractor or the Principal's Representative delays in conducting a test, the other, after giving reasonable notice in writing of intention to do so, may conduct the test.

Each party must promptly make the results of tests available to the other and to the Principal's Representative.

Where the Principal's Representative directs that materials or work be tested, the costs of and incidental to testing must be valued under clause 6.4 and must be borne by the Principal or paid by the Principal to the Contractor unless:

(a) this Contract provides that the Contractor must bear the costs or the test is one which the Contractor was required to conduct other than pursuant to a direction under clause 12.1;

(b) the test shows that the material or work is not in accordance with this Contract;

(c) the test is in respect of a part of the Contractor's Activities or the Works covered up or made inaccessible without the Principal's Representative's prior approval where such was required; or

(d) the test is consequent upon a failure of the Contractor to comply with a requirement of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

Where the extra costs are not to be borne by the Principal, they will be borne by the Contractor and will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal or paid by the Contractor to the Principal on demand.

12.2 Contractor to Notify

(a) The Contractor must give the Principal's Representative written notice 21 days before it anticipates achieving Completion of the Works or a Portion.

(b) Following the issue by the Contractor of a notice under clause 12.2(a) the Contractor must:

(i) prepare a detailed procedure for the progressive inspection by the Principal's Representative of the Works or that Portion; and

(ii) provide a draft defects management plan (without identifying any defects in respect of the Works or that Portion).

(c) The procedure and draft defects management plan referred to in clause 12.2(b) must be submitted to the Principal's Representative and, prior to the inspection under clause 12.3(a) must, if required by the Principal's Representative, be amended to ensure that the:

(i) procedure: provides the Principal's Representative with sufficient time to properly carry out this progressive inspection and the final inspection which the Principal's Representative is required to undertake under clause 12.3 to determine whether Completion of the Works or a Portion (as the case may be) has occurred; and

(ii) draft defects management plan fully addresses the matters the Principal's Representative directs.

12.3 Inspection before Completion

(a) The Principal's Representative and the Contractor's Representative must, within 7 days of receipt by the Principal's Representative of the notice referred to in clause 12.2(a), jointly inspect the Works or the Portion at a mutually convenient time.

(b) Following the joint inspection under clause 12.3(a), the Principal's Representative must issue a notice to the Principal and the Contractor either:

(i) containing a list of the items that are apparent and it believes must be completed before Completion of the Works or the Portion is achieved; or

(ii) stating that it believes the Contractor is so far from achieving Completion of the Works or the Portion that it is not practicable to issue a list as contemplated in clause 12.3(b)(i).

(c) When the Principal's Representative issues a notice under either clause 12.3(b)(i) or clause 12.3(b)(ii), the Contractor must continue to proceed to bring the Works or the Portion to Completion and thereafter when the Contractor considers it has achieved Completion of the Works or the Portion, the

© TfNSW 2013

Contractor must notify the Principal's Representative in writing by means of a Contractor's Certificate of Completion in the form of Schedule 21.

Thereafter the Principal's Representative and the Contractor's Representative must jointly inspect the Contractor's Activities at a mutually convenient time.

(d) Following the joint inspection under clause 12.3(c), the Principal's Representative must within 21 days of receipt of a notice under clause 12.3(c), or of receipt of a notice under clause 12.3(e), issue a notice to the Principal and the Contractor:

(i) if satisfied that Completion of the Works or the Portion has been achieved:

A. stating the date on which the Principal's Representative determines Completion of the Works or the Portion was achieved; and

B. containing a list of any minor Defects, of the type described in paragraph (a) of the definition of "Completion" in clause 1.1, that are apparent; or

(ii) if not satisfied that Completion of the Works or the Portion has been achieved:

A. containing a list of the items that are apparent and it believes must be completed before Completion of the Works or the Portion is achieved; or

B. stating that it believes the Contractor is so far from achieving Completion of the Works or the Portion that it is not practicable to issue a list as contemplated by clause 12.3(d)(ii)A.

(e) If the Principal's Representative issues a notice under either clause 12.3(d)(ii)A or clause 12.3(d)(ii)B, the Contractor must continue to proceed to bring the Works or the Portion to Completion and thereafter when it considers it has achieved Completion of the Works or the Portion, the Contractor must notify the Principal's Representative by notice in writing, after which the second paragraph of clause 12.3(c), clause 12.3(d) and this clause 12.3(e) will reapply.

(f) Where there are Portions, for the purposes of this Contract and without affecting the Contractor's obligation to achieve Completion of each Portion by the relevant Date for Completion of each Portion:

(i) no separate Date for Completion of the Works is specified in this Contract;

(ii) Completion of the Works is achieved by achieving Completion of all Portions;

(iii) Completion of the Works will be taken to have occurred once Completion of all Portions has occurred; and

© TfNSW 2013

(iv) the Date of Completion of the Works will be taken to be the Date of Completion of the last Portion to reach Completion.

12.4 Unilateral Issue of Notice of Completion

If at any time a notice required to be given by the Contractor to the Principal's Representative under either of clauses 12.3(c) or 12.3(e) is not given by the Contractor yet the Principal's Representative is of the opinion that Completion of the Works or a Portion has been achieved, the Principal's Representative may at any time and for any reason in its absolute discretion issue a Notice of Completion under clause 12.3(d)(i) for the Works or the Portion.

12.5 Hand Over upon Completion

The Contractor acknowledges that the Principal will require a progressive handover of the Works and that this handover will take place by the Contractor handing over each Portion once that Portion has reached Completion. The Principal's obligations under clause 3.1(b) in respect of the Site will then cease in respect of so much of the Site, access to which was provided for that Portion which is handed over to the Principal.

12.6 Part of the Works or a Portion

(a) If part of the Works or a Portion has reached a stage equivalent to Completion but another part of the Works or the Portion has not reached Completion and the parties cannot agree upon the creation of new Portions, the Principal's Representative may determine that the respective parts will be Portions.

(b) Without limiting clause 12.6(a), the Principal may, after the Contractor is given written notice by the Principal's Representative, occupy or use any part of the Works or a Portion although the whole of the Works or the Portion has not reached.

(c) If the Principal's Representative gives a notice under clause 12.6(b):

(i) the Principal must allow the Contractor reasonable access to the part of the Works or the Portion referred to in the notice and being occupied or used by the Principal, to enable the Contractor to bring the Works or the relevant Portion of which the area being occupied or used forms part to Completion; and

(ii) this will not otherwise limit or affect the obligations of the parties under this Contract, including the obligation of the Contractor to achieve Completion of the Works or the relevant Portion of which the area being occupied or used forms part, by the relevant Date for Completion.

12.7 Liquidated Damages for Delay in Reaching Completion

(a) Subject to clause 12.7(e), if Completion of the Works or a Portion has not occurred by the Date for Completion for the Works or the Portion, the Contractor must pay the Principal liquidated damages at the rates stated in Schedule 1 for every day after the Date for Completion of the Works or the Portion up to and including:

(i) the Date of Completion of the Works or the Portion; or

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) the date that this Contract is terminated under clause 14,

whichever is first.

(b) The parties:

(i) agree that the amount of liquidated damages provided for in Schedule 1 constitutes a reasonable and good faith pre-estimate of the anticipated or actual loss or damage that will be incurred by the Principal as a result of Completion of the Works or a Portion not occurring on or before the relevant Date for Completion (except for amounts referred to in clause 12.7(d));

(ii) desire to avoid the difficulties of proving damages in connection with such failure and agree that the liquidated damages payable by the Contractor in accordance with clause 12.7(a) are reasonable and do not constitute nor are they intended to be a penalty; and

(iii) agree that the amount of liquidated damages payable by the Contractor under clause 12.7(a) will be recoverable from the Contractor as a debt immediately due and payable to the Principal.

(c) The Contractor:

(i) acknowledges that the liquidated damages referred to in clause 12.7(a) do not include any allowances for any liability of the Principal to Other Contractors; and

(ii) must indemnify the Principal against any Claim that the Principal must pay to any Other Contractor as a result of a breach of clause 10.1 by the Contractor.

(d) If clause 12.7(a) is found for any reason to be void, invalid or otherwise inoperative so as to disentitle the Principal from recovering liquidated damages, the Principal will be entitled to recover general damages as a result of the Contractor failing to achieve Completion of the Works or a Portion by the relevant Date for Completion, but the Contractor's liability for such damages (whether per day or in aggregate) will not be any greater than the liability which the Contractor would have had if clause 12.7(a) had not been void, invalid or otherwise inoperative.

(e) The Contractor's aggregate liability under clauses 12.7(a) and 12.7(d) is limited to the amount set out in Schedule 1.

12.8 Final Completion

(a) The Contractor must give the Principal's Representative written notice two months before it anticipates completing all the work to be completed prior to achieving Final Completion.

(b) The Principal's Representative and the Contractor's Representative must, within 28 days before the date the Principal's Representative expects Final Completion to occur, but no earlier than 28 days before the end of the latest Defect Rectification Period, jointly inspect the Works at a mutually convenient time.

© TfNSW 2013

(c) Following the joint inspection under clause 12.8(b), the Principal's Representative must issue a notice to the Principal and the Contractor containing a list of the items that are apparent and it believes must be completed before Final Completion is achieved.

(d) If the Principal's Representative issues a notice under clause 12.8(c), the Contractor must continue to bring the Works to Final Completion and thereafter when the Contractor considers it has achieved Final Completion, the Contractor must notify the Principal's Representative in writing by means of a Contractor's Certificate of Final Completion in accordance with Schedule 22. Thereafter, the Principal's Representative and the Contractor's Representative must jointly inspect the Works at a mutually convenient time.

(e) Following the joint inspection under clause 12.8(d), the Principal's Representative must within 21 days of receipt of a notice under clause 12.8(d), or of receipt of a notice under clause 12.8(f), issue a notice to the Principal and the Contractor:

(i) if satisfied that Final Completion has been achieved, stating the date on which the Principal's Representative determines Final Completion was achieved; or

(ii) if not satisfied that Final Completion has been achieved:

A. containing a list of the items which it believes must be completed before Final Completion is achieved; or

B. stating that it believes the Contractor is so far from achieving Final Completion that it is not practicable to issue a list as contemplated by clause 12.8(e)(ii)A.

(f) If the Principal's Representative issues a notice under clause 12.8(e)(ii)A or clause 12.8(e)(ii)B, the Contractor must continue to proceed to bring the Works to Final Completion and thereafter when it considers it has achieved Final Completion of the Works the Contractor must notify the Principal's Representative in writing after which the second sentence of clause 12.8(d), clause 12.8(e) and this clause 12.8(f) will reapply.

12.9 Effect of Notice of Completion or Final Completion

A notice issued under clause 12.3(d)(i) or 12.8(e)(i) will not:

(a) constitute approval by the Principal or the Principal's Representative of the Contractor's performance of its obligations under this Contract;

(b) be taken as an admission or evidence that the Works or the Portion complies with the requirements of this Contract; or

(c) prejudice any rights or powers of the Principal or the Principal's Representative.

© TfNSW 2013

13. Care of the Works, Risks and Insurance

13.1 Care of the Works

Except where it arises from an Excepted Risk, and without limiting the generality of the Contractor's obligations, the Contractor:

(a) from and including the earlier of the date of commencement of work and the date on which the Contractor is given access to the Site, or a part of the Site, until 4:00pm on the Date of Completion of the Works or the last Portion to reach Completion will:

(i) be responsible for the care of and will bear the risk of, and indemnify the Principal against any loss of, or damage to:

A. the Contractor's Activities ;

B. the Works;

C. Temporary Works;

D. Construction Plant;

E. unfixed plant and materials (whether on or off the Site) the value of which has been included in a payment statement under clause 11.3; and

F. things entrusted to the Contractor by the Principal or brought onto the Site by a Subcontractor for the purpose of carrying out the Contractor's Activities; and

(ii) provide the storage and protection necessary to preserve these things; and

(b) after the time after which the Contractor ceases to be responsible under paragraph (a) for the care of a part of the Works or any other thing referred to in subparagraph (a)(i), will bear the risk of, and indemnify the Principal against, any loss of or damage to that part of the Works or other thing, arising from:

(i) any act or omission of the Contractor during the Defects Rectification Period (including any extension under clause 8.6) or any other Contractor's Activities; or

(ii) any event which occurred while the Contractor was responsible for the care of the relevant part of the Works or other thing under paragraph (a) in connection with the Contractor's Activities.

13.2 Indemnity

The Contractor must indemnify the Principal against:

(a) any loss of or damage to property of the Principal;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) any liability to or claims by a third party in respect of loss of or damage to property, the loss of use of or access to property, or injury to or death of persons; and

(c) without limiting or otherwise affecting paragraph (a), any loss or damage to existing property in or upon which the Contractor's Activities are being carried out,

caused by, or arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, but the Contractor's responsibility to indemnify the Principal will be reduced proportionally to the extent than an act or omission by the Principal, the Principal's Representative, other agents of the Principal or an Other Contractor contributed to the loss, damage, injury or death provided that the Contractor has complied with its obligations under clause 2.8(b)(ii).

The indemnity in this clause 13.2 will not:

(d) exclude any other right of the Principal to be indemnified by the Contractor; or

(e) apply to the extent to which the Contractor must indemnify the Principal under clause 13.1.

13.3 Reinstatement

During the period during which the Contractor bears the risk of loss or damage, and while the Contractor is responsible for its care, if loss or damage occurs to anything for which the Contractor is responsible under clause 13.1, the Contractor must:

(a) subject to paragraph (b), promptly replace or otherwise make good the loss or repair the damage; and

(b) where the loss or damage arises from an Excepted Risk, without fault or omission on the part of the Contractor, only comply with paragraph (a) to the extent directed by the Principal's Representative.

The Contractor will bear the cost of such replacement, making good or repair except to the extent that the loss or damage arises from an Excepted Risk, in which event this replacement, making good or repair will, to the extent the loss or damage arises from an Excepted Risk (but subject to paragraph (b)), be treated as if it were a Variation the subject of a direction by the Principal's Representative and clause 6.4 applied.

13.4 Works Insurance - Alternative 1

This alternative applies if so stated in Schedule 1.

The Principal will effect and maintain insurances on the terms of the summary which is included in Exhibit C. This insurance will cover the Contractor, the Principal, the Principal's Representative and all subcontractors employed by the Contractor in respect of the Contractor's Activities.

This insurance is subject to the exclusions, conditions and excesses noted in Exhibit C, and is deemed to satisfy the Principal's obligation to effect insurance. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that prior to the date of this Contract it reviewed and examined Exhibit C:

© TfNSW 2013

(a) has satisfied itself as to the nature and extent of the cover provided by those insurance policies;

(b) acknowledges that the policies of insurance summarised in Exhibit C do not cover every risk to which the Contractor might be exposed and are subject to deductibles and limits and the Contractor may, if it chooses to do so, at its cost effect appropriate insurance for any risk or liability which is not covered by the policies of insurance summarised in Exhibit C; and

(c) where it bears the risk of the relevant loss or damage, or is required to indemnify the Principal, agrees to bear the cost of any excesses in the insurance policies summarised in Exhibit C or any insurance taken out under this clause 13.4.

13.4 Works Insurance - Alternative 2

This alternative applies if so stated in Schedule 1.

Before commencing the Contractor's Activities, the Contractor must insure all the things referred to in clause 13.1 against loss or damage resulting from any cause until the Contractor ceases to be responsible for their care.

Without limiting the generality of the obligation to insure, such insurance must cover the Contractor's liability under clause 13.3 and things in storage off site and in transit to the site but may exclude:

(a) the cost of making good fair wear and tear or gradual deterioration, but shall not exclude the loss or damage resulting therefrom;

(b) the cost of making good faulty workmanship and materials, but shall not exclude the loss or damage resulting therefrom;

(c) consequential loss of any kind, but shall not exclude loss of or damage to the Works;

(d) damages for delay in completing or for the failure to complete the Works;

(e) loss or damage resulting from ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel resulting from any cause;

(f) loss or damage resulting from the Excepted Risk referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of Excepted Risk.

The insurance cover must be for an amount not less than the aggregate of the:

(g) Contract Sum;

(h) provision in Schedule 1 to provide for costs of demolition and removal of debris;

(i) provision in Schedule 1 for consultants' fees and Principal's consultants' fees;

(j) value in Schedule 1 of any materials or things to be supplied by the Principal for the purposes of the Contractor's Activities; and

© TfNSW 2013

(k) additional amount or percentage in Schedule 1 of the total of the items referred to in sub-paragraphs (g) to (j) of this paragraph.

Insurance shall be in the joint names of the parties, must cover the parties, consultants and subcontractors whenever engaged in the Contractor's Activities for their respective rights, interests and liabilities and, except where the Contract otherwise provides, must be with an insurer and in terms both approved in writing by the Principal (which approvals must not be unreasonably withheld).

13.5 Public Liability Insurance – Alternative 1

This alternative applies if so stated in Schedule 1.

The Principal will effect and maintain insurance on the terms of the summary which is included in Exhibit C. The insurance will cover the Contractor, the Principal, the Principal's Representative and all subcontractors employed by the Contractor in respect of the Contractor's Activities.

This insurance is subject to the exclusions, conditions and excesses noted on the policies, and is deemed to satisfy the Principal's obligation to effect insurance. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees prior to the date of this Contract it reviewed and examined Exhibit C and:

(a) has satisfied itself as to the nature and extent of the cover provided by those insurance policies;

(b) acknowledges that the policies of insurance summarised in Exhibit C do not cover every risk to which the Contractor might be exposed and are subject to deductibles and limits and the Contractor may, if it chooses to do so, at its cost effect appropriate insurance for any risk or liability which is not covered by the policies of insurance summarised in Exhibit C; and

(c) where it bears the risk of the relevant loss or damage, or is required to indemnify the Principal, agrees to bear the cost of any excesses in the insurance policies summarised Exhibit C, or any insurance taken out under this clause 13.5.

13.5 Public Liability Insurance – Alternative 2

This alternative applies if so stated in Schedule 1.

Before commencing the Contractor's Activities, the Contractor must effect and maintain for the duration of the Contract, a public liability policy.

The policy must:

(a) be in the joint names of the parties;

(b) cover the:

(i) respective rights and interests; and

(ii) liabilities to third parties,

© TfNSW 2013

of the parties, the Principal's Representative, consultants and subcontractors from time to time, whenever engaged in the Contractor's Activities;

(c) cover the parties' respective liability to each other for loss or damage to property (other than property required to be insured by clause 13.4 Alternative 2) and the death of or injury to any person (other than liability which the law requires to be covered under a workers compensation insurance policy);

(d) be endorsed to cover the use of any Construction Plant not covered under a comprehensive or third party motor vehicle insurance policy;

(e) provide insurance cover for an amount in respect of any one occurrence of not less than the sum in Schedule 1; and

(f) be with an insurer and otherwise in terms both approved in writing by the Principal (which approvals must not be unreasonably withheld).

13.6 Contractor's Other Insurance Obligations

The effecting of insurance will not limit the liabilities or obligations of a party under any other provision of this Contract.

The Contractor must, or in the case of asbestos liability insurance, either the Contractor or its specialist asbestos removal Subcontractor must (if required by clause 13.6(a)(iii) below), before the Contractor commences the Contractor's Activities or as otherwise required by this Contract:

(a) effect and have in place the following insurance with insurers of the Required Rating and on terms satisfactory to the Principal's Representative:

(i) workers compensation insurance, employers indemnity insurance or similar insurance, in accordance with the Laws of any State, Territory or other jurisdiction where the Contractor's Activities are being performed;

(ii) an insurance policy covering loss or damage to the Construction Plant;

(iii) if the Contractor's Activities include any work involving asbestos or asbestos decontamination, including stripping, encapsulation or removal, asbestos liability insurance;

(iv) professional indemnity insurance;

(v) motor vehicle insurance covering all mechanically propelled vehicles used in connection with the Contractor's Activities, whether registered, capable of being registered or required under the Law to be registered, extended specifically to cover the transportation of items and substances, and including:

A. insurance against personal injury or death, as required under all applicable Laws; and

© TfNSW 2013

B. in addition to the public liability insurance required under this Contract, insurance for third party property damage and personal injury or death;

(vi) if the things the care of which the Contractor is responsible for under clause 13.1 are in transit (including storage and transhipment) from any place outside of Australia, marine transit insurance on an "all risks" basis, including war, riots, strikes and civil commotion coverage, covering those things until they are delivered to the Site, unpacked, inspected and confirmed as in sound condition;

(vii) any insurance that the Contractor is required to obtain by virtue of any Law or Change in Law; and

(viii) appropriate insurance (for replacement value) in respect of all materials being or to be fabricated overseas for the Works and any other insurance that the Principal may reasonably require the Contractor to obtain,

for amounts not less than the amounts (if any) referred to in Schedule 1;

(b) ensure the Construction Plant insurance, motor vehicle insurance (except for compulsory third party insurance for bodily injury as required by the law), asbestos liability insurance, marine transit insurance and any insurance required by sub-paragraph (a)(vii):

(i) are policies in the joint names of the Principal and the Contractor, and cover the Principal, the Principal's Representative (including any appointee under clauses 9.2 or 9.3), the Contractor and all its Subcontractors, for their respective rights and interests, and their liabilities to third parties and liability to each other;

(ii) cover loss or damage to property (other than property described in clause 13.1 and the death of or injury to any person (other than liability which the law requires to be covered under a workers compensation insurance or similar insurance policy), arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities;

(iii) includes a cross-liability clause in accordance with clause 13.10; and

(iv) is for an amount in respect of any occurrence not less than the amount referred to in Schedule 1;

(c) ensure the asbestos liability insurance is in place before any work involving asbestos or asbestos decontamination work commences;

(d) ensure that any insurance policy required by sub-paragraph (a)(vii) is in place before the Contractor's Activities covered by such policies commence;

(e) ensure the professional indemnity insurance:

(i) covers claims for breach of professional duty (whether owed in contract or otherwise) by the Contractor or its Subcontractors in carrying out the Contractor's Activities;

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) covers the Contractor for liability to the Principal arising from errors or omissions in:

A. design or documentation of the Works or the Temporary Works; or

B. other professional services,

carried out by the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors; and

(iii) provide:

A. cover for any amount in respect of any one claim of not less than;

B. cover for an amount in the aggregate of not less than; and

C. for an excess not greater than,

the amount stated in Schedule 1;

(f) in relation to the workers compensation insurance or similar insurance:

(i) where permitted by Law, extend the insurance policy to provide indemnity to the Principal for its statutory liability to the Contractor's employees;

(ii) ensure that each of its Subcontractors has such workers compensation insurance or similar insurance covering the Subcontractor's employees; and

(iii) ensure it insures against liability for death of or injury to persons employed by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as required by any Law for an amount not less than the amount stated in Schedule 1 (if any) for any one event, subject to the maxima or minima imposed by relevant Law; and

(g) in relation to marine transit insurance, ensure that the policy:

(i) is in the joint names of the Principal and Contractor, and covers the Principal, the Principal's Representative, the Contractor and all its Subcontractors as separate insureds, for their respective rights and interests;

(ii) includes a cross-liability clause in accordance with clause 13.10; and

(iii) includes a delayed unpacking clause and a 50:50 clause.

13.7 General Insurance Requirements

The Contractor must:

(a) in respect of any insurance policy (including an insurance policy which this Contract requires the Contractor to procure to be effected by a Subcontractor) which it is required to effect or procure to be effected, pursuant to this Contract and where required by the Principal's Representative, provide the Principal's

Representative (or other person nominated for this purpose by the Principal's Representative) within 5 days of a request with:

(i) a certificate of currency and any other evidence satisfactory to the Principal's Representative demonstrating that the policy is current and in compliance with the Contractor's obligation to insure (or procure insurance), or (where relevant) a licence as a self-insurer or other proof of being a self-insurer under the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* (Cth); and

(ii) a certified copy of the insurance policy and any other evidence which may be reasonably necessary to satisfy the Principal's Representative that the policy is current and complies with the requirements of this Contract;

(b) ensure that (except for professional indemnity or workers compensation or similar insurance):

(i) the Principal receives at least 30 days notice of any cancellation or material change of any insurance policy effected under clause 13.4, 13.5 or 13.6;

(ii) a notice of claim given to the insurer by the Principal, the Contractor or a Subcontractor will be accepted by the insurer as a notice of claim by the Principal, the Contractor and the Subcontractor, and

(iii) upon becoming aware of any fact, matter or thing entitling the insurer to cancel the policy, give immediate notice in writing to the Principal about that fact, matter or thing at least 30 days prior to the insurer giving any notice of cancellation; and

(c) ensure that it:

(i) does not do anything which prejudices any insurance;

(ii) where required, rectifies anything which might prejudice any insurance;

(iii) reinstates an insurance policy if it lapses;

(iv) does not cancel, vary or allow an insurance policy to lapse without the prior written consent of the Principal's Representative;

(v) immediately notifies the Principal's Representative of any event that may result in an insurance policy lapsing or being cancelled, and replaces that insurance policy prior to it lapsing or being cancelled; and

(vi) gives full, true and particular information to the insurer of all matters and things the non-disclosure of which might in any way prejudice or affect any such policy or the payment of all or any benefits under the insurance.

If the Contractor fails to:

© TfNSW 2013

(d) provide copies of any insurance policy (including an insurance policy which this Contract requires the Contractor to procure a Subcontractor to effect) which the Contractor is required to effect together with evidence satisfactory to the Principal's Representative that the policy is current; or

(e) effect or procure to be effected insurance which is with insurers of the Required Rating and on terms satisfactory to the Principal's Representative,

as required by clauses 2.2(c), 13.4, 13.5, 13.6 or this clause 13.7, the Principal may, at its sole discretion and without prejudice to any other rights that it may have, take out that insurance and the cost will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

The Principal may refuse payment until the Contractor produces evidence of compliance with its insurance obligations under clauses 2.2(c), 13.4, 13.5 and 13.6 to the satisfaction of the Principal. The rights given by this clause 13.7 are in addition to any other right.

13.8 Period of Insurance

The insurance the parties are required to have in place under this clause 13 must be maintained:

(a) in the case of the works and public liability insurance policy required by clauses 13.4, and 13.5 so as to provide cover until the latest to occur of:

(i) Contractor ceases to be responsible under clause 13.1 for the care of anything; and

(ii) the Principal's Representative issues a notice under clause 12.8(e)(i) stating the date on which Final Completion was achieved;

(b) in the case of the Construction Plant insurance:

(i) until the Contractor ceases to bear the risk of loss of or damage to anything under clause 13.1; and

(ii) at any time it is being used in connection with the Contractor's Activities;

(c) in the case of the workers compensation insurance and motor vehicle insurances, until the Principal's Representative issues a notice under clause 12.8(e)(i) stating the date on which Final Completion was achieved;

(d) in the case of professional indemnity insurance, before commencing work covered by the policy referred to in clause 13.6(e) until at least the period specified in Schedule 1 after the Date of Final Completion;

(e) in the case of asbestos liability insurance, marine transit insurance and insurance required under clause 13.6(a)(viii), for so long as there is a risk that an event covered by the insurance may occur in relation to the Works or the Contractor's Activities; and

(f) in the case of insurance required under clause 13.6(a)(vii), during the period required by any Law.

© TfNSW 2013

13.9 Notice of Potential Claim

The Contractor must:

(a) as soon as possible inform the Principal in writing of any occurrence that may give rise to a claim under an insurance policy required by this Contract (except for the professional indemnity insurance policy);

(b) keep the Principal informed of subsequent developments concerning the claim; and

(c) ensure that its Subcontractors similarly inform the Contractor and the Principal in respect of occurrences that may give rise to a claim.

13.10 Cross Liability

Where this Contract requires insurance to be effected in joint names the party effecting the insurance must ensure that the insurance policy provides that:

(a) insofar as the policy may cover more than one insured, all insuring agreements and endorsements (with the exception of limits of liability) will operate in the same manner as if there were a separate policy of insurance covering each named insured;

(b) the insurer waives all rights, remedies or relief to which it might become entitled by subrogation against any of the parties covered as an insured;

(c) failure by any insured to observe and fulfil the terms of the policy will not prejudice the insurance in regard to any other insured;

(d) any non-disclosure by one insured does not prejudice the right of any other insured to claim on the policy; and

(e) a notice to the insurer by one insured will be deemed to be notice by all insured parties.

13.11 Risk of Deductibles

The Contractor must pay all insurance deductibles or excesses in respect of any event and claim made under a policy referred to in this clause 13.

14. Default or Insolvency

14.1 Contractor's Default

If the Contractor commits a breach of this Contract referred to below, the Principal may give the Contractor a written notice.

The breaches by the Contractor to which this clause applies are:

(a) not commencing or not progressing the Contractor's Activities regularly and diligently in accordance with the requirements of this Contract, in breach of clause 10.1;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) suspension of work, or failing to proceed with the Contractor's Activities with due expedition and without delay, in breach of clause 10.1;

(c) failing to provide the security, in breach of clause 2.6;

(d) failing to provide evidence of insurance, in breach of clause 13;

(e) failing to use the materials or standards of workmanship required by this Contract, in breach of clause 4.1;

(f) not complying with any direction of the Principal's Representative made in accordance with this Contract, in breach of clause 9.1(a);

(g) not complying with the requirements of this Contract regarding the Contract Management Plan in a material respect;

(h) not complying with its obligations under:

clause A7 of Annexure A to the TfNSW Standard Requirements Prelude; or

the TfNSW Standard Requirements TSR T1 - Technical Management;

(i) not complying with its environmental obligations under this Contract or the TfNSW Standard Requirements;

(j) not complying with its obligations under this Contract or the TfNSW Standard Requirements regarding work health and safety;

(k) the failure to comply with all applicable Law, including the failure to comply with, carry out and fulfil the conditions and requirements of all Authority Approvals in breach of clause 2.3; or

(l) any other failure to comply with a material obligation under the Contract.

14.2 Contents of Notice

A written notice under clause 14.1 must:

(a) state that it is a notice under clause 14.1 or clause 14.3 (as the case may be);

(b) specify the alleged breach;

(c) require the Contractor to remedy the breach or, in the case of a notice by the Principal where the breach is not capable of being remedied, make other arrangements satisfactory to the Principal; and

(d) specify the time and date by which the Contractor must remedy the breach or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Principal (which time must not be less than 21 clear days after the notice is given).

14.3 Rights of the Principal Following Notice

Upon giving a notice under clause 14.1, the Principal may suspend payments to the Contractor until the date upon which the Contractor remedies the breach or makes arrangements satisfactory to the Principal.

© TfNSW 2013

If, by the time specified in a notice under clause 14.1, the Contractor fails to remedy the breach or make arrangements satisfactory to the Principal, the Principal may, by notice in writing to the Contractor:

(a) take out of the hands of the Contractor the whole or part of the work remaining to be completed; or

(b) terminate this Contract.

14.4 Immediate Termination on Take-Out

If:

(a) an Insolvency Event occurs:

(i) to the Contractor;

(ii) where the Contractor comprises more than one person, any one of those persons; or

(iii) to a person specified in Schedule 1; or

(b) the Contractor causes or contributes to the occurrence of an Incident and fails to ensure that the Principal is promptly notified as set out in clause 2.9(d),

then, whether or not the Contractor is then in breach of this Contract, the Principal may, without giving a notice under clause 14.1, exercise the right under clause 14.3(a) or 14.3(b).

14.5 Principal's Common Rights After Take-Out or Termination

If:

(a) the Principal:

(i) exercises its rights under clause 14.3(a); or

(ii) terminates this Contract under clauses 14.3(b), 14.4 or 14.9;

(b) the Contractor repudiates this Contract and the Principal otherwise terminates this Contract; or

(c) this Contract is frustrated under the Law,

then:

(d) the Contractor:

(i) must novate to the Principal or the Principal's nominee those Subcontracts between the Contractor and its Subcontractors that the Principal directs;

(ii) irrevocably appoints (for valuable consideration) the Principal and any authorised representative of the Principal to be the Contractor's attorney to:

© TfNSW 2013

A. execute, sign, seal and deliver all notices, deeds and documents; and

B. undertake actions in the name of the Contractor,

for the purposes referred to in clause 14.5(d)(i); and

(iii) must immediately hand over to the Principal's Representative all copies of:

A. any documents provided by the Principal to the Contractor;

B. all Contract Documentation prepared by the Contractor to the date on which the Principal exercises its rights under clauses 14.3(a) or 14.3(b) (whether complete or not); and

C. any other documents or information in existence that is to be provided to the Principal under the terms of this Contract; and

(e) the Principal:

(i) will be entitled to require the Contractor to remove from the Site or any area affected by the Works, any Construction Plant and Temporary Works and all materials, equipment and other things intended for the Works;

(ii) may complete that work;

(iii) may take possession of such of the Construction Plant, Temporary Works and other things on or in the vicinity of the Site or Extra Land as are owned by the Contractor and are reasonably required by the Principal to facilitate completion of the work; and

(iv) must, if it takes possession of the items referred to in clause 14.5(e)(iii):

A. for the period during which it retains possession of the Construction Plant, Temporary Works or other things pay to the Contractor rent for the use of the Construction Plant, Temporary Works or other things at a market rate to be agreed by the parties or, failing agreement, to be determined pursuant to clause 15; and

B. maintain the Construction Plant, Temporary Works or other things and, subject to clause 14.6, on completion of the work return to the Contractor the Construction Plant, Temporary Works and any things taken under clause 14.5(e)(iii) which are surplus.

This clause 14.5 will survive the termination or frustration of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

14.6 Principal's Entitlements after Take-Out

(a) If the Principal exercises the right under clause 14.3(a), the Contractor will not be entitled to any further payment in respect of the work taken out of the hands of the Contractor unless a payment becomes due to the Contractor under this clause 14.6.

(b) When work taken out of the hands of the Contractor under clause 14.3(a) is completed, the Principal's Representative will ascertain the cost incurred by the Principal in completing the work and will issue a certificate certifying the amount.

(c) If the cost incurred by the Principal is greater than the amount that would have been paid to the Contractor if the Contractor had completed the work, the difference will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal. If the cost incurred by the Principal is less than the amount that would have been paid to the Contractor if the Contractor had completed the work, the difference will be a debt due to the Contractor from the Principal.

(d) Without limiting clause 14.6(c), if the Principal exercises the right under clause 14.3(a), the Principal will be entitled to recover from the Contractor any costs, expenses, losses or damages incurred or suffered by it as a result of, or arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the exercise of such right.

(e) If the Contractor is indebted to the Principal, the Contractor grants to the Principal a lien over the Construction Plant, Temporary Works or other things taken under clause 14.5 such that the Principal may retain that property until the debt is met. If after reasonable notice, the Contractor fails to pay the debt, the Principal may sell the Construction Plant, Temporary Works or other things and apply the proceeds to satisfaction of the debt and the costs of sale. Any excess will be paid to the Contractor.

14.7 Principal's Rights after Termination

Subject to clause 14.11, if the Principal terminates this Contract under clauses 14.3 or 14.4, or if the Contractor repudiates this Contract and the Principal otherwise terminates this Contract the Principal will:

(a) not be obliged to make any further payments to the Contractor, including any money that is the subject of a payment claim under clause 11.2 or a payment statement under clause 11.3;

(b) be absolutely entitled to call upon, convert and have recourse to and retain the proceeds of any unconditional undertaking held under clause 2.6; and

(c) be entitled to recover from the Contractor any costs, expenses, losses or damages incurred or suffered by it as a result of, or arising out of, or in any way in connection with, such termination.

This clause 14.7 survives the termination of this Contract.

14.8 Contractor's Rights after Repudiation or Wrongful Termination

(a) If the Principal:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) repudiates this Contract and the Contractor terminates this Contract; or

(ii) wrongfully:

A. exercises or attempts to exercise any right or power conferred on it by clauses 14.3, 14.4 or 14.9; or

B. determines or purports to determine this Contract at common law,

then the:

(iii) Principal's actions will be deemed to have been a lawful termination in accordance with clause 14.9 and the Contractor's sole rights in such circumstances will be those set out in clause 14.10; and

(iv) Contractor:

A. will not be entitled to the payment of damages;

B. will not be entitled to any payment on a quantum meruit basis; and

C. waives all other rights it has to make a Claim in such circumstances.

(b) This clause 14.8 will survive the termination of this Contract.

14.9 Termination for Convenience

Without prejudice to any of the Principal's other rights or entitlements or powers under this Contract, the Principal may:

(a) at any time for its sole convenience, and for any reason, by written notice to the Contractor terminate this Contract effective from the time stated in the notice or if no such time is stated, at the time the notice is given to the Contractor; and

(b) thereafter, at the Principal's absolute discretion complete the uncompleted part of the Contractor's Activities or the Works either itself or by engaging Other Contractors.

14.10 Payment for Termination for Convenience

If the Principal terminates this Contract under clause 14.9, the Contractor:

(a) will be entitled to payment of the following amounts as determined by the Principal's Representative:

(i) for work carried out prior to the date of termination, the amount which would have been payable if this Contract had not been terminated and the Contractor submitted a payment claim under clause 11.2 for work carried out to the date of termination;

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) the cost of plant and materials reasonably ordered by the Contractor for the Works and for which it is legally bound to pay provided that:

A. the value of the plant or materials have not been previously paid or included in the amount payable under sub-paragraph (a)(i); and

B. title in the plant and materials vests in the Principal upon payment;

(iii) the reasonable cost of removing from the Site all labour, Construction Plant, Temporary Works (where required by the Principal) and other things used in the Contractor's Activities that are not part of, or to be part of, the Works;

(iv) the costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the whole of the Contractor's Activities and not included in any other payment by the Principal; and

(v) the amount specified in Schedule 1, for all overheads and profit associated with, and to the extent not included in, the work and costs determined under sub-paragraphs (a)(ii), (a)(iii) and (a)(iv); and

(b) must take all steps possible to mitigate the costs referred to in sub-paragraphs (a)(ii) and (a)(iii).

To the extent it has not had recourse to them, the Principal will return all unconditional undertakings then held by it under clause 2.6 when the Contractor has complied with all its obligations under this clause.

The amount to which the Contractor is entitled under this clause 14.10 will be a limitation upon the Principal's liability to the Contractor arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the termination of this Contract and the Principal will not be liable to the Contractor upon any Claim arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the termination of this Contract other than for the amount payable under this clause 14.10.

This clause 14.10 will survive the termination of this Contract by the Principal under clause 14.9.

14.11 Preservation of Rights

Subject to clauses 14.8, nothing in this clause 14 or that the Principal does or fails to do pursuant to this clause 14 will prejudice the right of the Principal to exercise any right or remedy (including recovering damages or exercising a right of set-off under clause 16.12) which it may have where the Contractor breaches (including repudiates) this Contract.

14.12 Termination by Frustration

If under the law this Contract is frustrated the Principal will:

(a) pay the Contractor the following amounts as determined by the Principal's Representative:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) an amount calculated in accordance with clause 14.10(a)(i) for work carried out prior to the date of frustration;

(ii) the costs calculated in accordance with the terms of, and subject to the conditions in, clauses 14.10(a)(ii); and

(iii) the costs calculated in accordance with the terms of clauses 14.10(a)(iii) and 14.10(a)(iv); and

(b) to the extent it has not had recourse to them, return all unconditional undertakings then held by it under clause 2.6 when the Contractor has complied with its obligations under this clause.

The amount to which the Contractor is entitled under this clause 14.12 will be a limitation upon the Principal's liability to the Contractor arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the frustration of this Contract and the Principal will not be liable to the Contractor upon any Claim arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the frustration of this Contract other than for the amount payable under this clause 14.12.

Without limiting any other provision of this Contract, this clause 14.12 will survive the frustration of this Contract.

14.13 Codification of Contractor's Entitlements

This clause 14 is an exhaustive code of the Contractor's rights arising out of or in any way in connection with any termination and the Contractor:

(a) cannot otherwise terminate, rescind or treat this Contract as repudiated; and

(b) waives all rights at Law to terminate, rescind or treat this Contract as repudiated,

otherwise than in accordance with this clause 14.

15. Disputes

15.1 Notice of Dispute

If a dispute or difference arises between the Contractor and the Principal or between the Contractor and the Principal's Representative in respect of any fact, matter or thing arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Contractor's Activities, the Works or this Contract, or either party's conduct before the date of this Contract, (**"Dispute"**) the Dispute must be determined in accordance with the procedure in this clause 15.

Where such a Dispute arises, either party may give a notice in writing to the Principal's Representative and the other party (**"Notice of Dispute"**). The Notice of Dispute must:

(a) specify the Dispute;

(b) provide particulars of the party's reasons for being dissatisfied;

(c) set out the position which the party believes is correct; and

© TfNSW 2013

(d) in the case of a Dispute in respect of a direction of the Principal's Representative under one of the clauses referred to in Schedule 1 (a **"Schedule 1 Dispute"**), be given in accordance with clause 15.2.

Where the notice is given by the Contractor, if the Contractor fails to provide sufficient particulars of the Dispute to enable the Principal's Representative to properly consider the matter, then the Principal's Representative may request the Contractor to provide further particulars of the Dispute in which event the Contractor must provide the further particulars within 14 days of receipt of the request to provide the further particulars.

15.2 Time for Submitting Notice Concerning Principal's Representative's Direction

If the Contractor wishes to have a direction by the Principal's Representative under one of the clauses referred to in Schedule 1 opened up, reviewed, decided and substituted the Contractor must give a Notice of Dispute in respect of the Dispute to the Principal and the Principal's Representative within 14 days of the date of the direction, after which the Principal's Representative may review the Dispute and make a determination in accordance with clause 15.3..

If the Contractor fails to give such a Notice of Dispute to the Principal and the Principal's Representative within the time period required by this clause 15.2:

(a) the direction will be final and binding and will not be capable of being challenged, opened up or reviewed in any forum; and

(b) where the direction relates to the rejection or deemed rejection of a Claim pursuant to clause 17.4, the Claim will be barred in accordance with clause 17.6.

15.3 Determination of Schedule 1 Disputes by the Principal's Representative

Upon receipt of a Notice of Dispute in respect of a Schedule 1 Dispute which is given in accordance with clause 15.2, the Principal's Representative may review and make a determination in respect of the Dispute.

The determination of the Principal's Representative in respect of any such Notice of Dispute:

(a) must be in writing;

(b) must be given within 21 days after the Notice of Dispute is given or where further particulars have been requested under clause 15.1, within 21 days after the further particulars have been provided to the Principal's Representative;

(c) will be substituted for the relevant direction the subject of the Notice of Dispute; and

(d) is to be given effect to by the parties unless and until it is reversed, overturned or otherwise changed under the procedure in the following clauses.

If the Principal's Representative fails to make a determination as required by this clause 15.3 the direction the subject of the Notice of Dispute will be deemed to be confirmed by the Principal's Representative.

© TfNSW 2013

15.4 Response to Notice of Dispute

Where a Notice of Dispute has been given in accordance with clause 15.1 and 15.2 (where applicable) then the party to whom the Notice of Dispute is addressed must:

(a) if the Notice of Dispute does not relate to a Schedule 1 Dispute, within 21 days of the date of:

(i) receipt of the Notice of Dispute; or

(ii) if any further particulars have been requested under clause 15.1, receipt of those particulars; or

(b) if the Notice of Dispute does relate to a Schedule 1 Dispute and if the direction is confirmed, or deemed to have been confirmed, by the Principal's Representative under clause 15.3, within 42 days of the receipt of the Notice of Dispute,

provide a response in writing indicating whether or not it agrees with the position set out in the Notice of Dispute.

15.5 Executive Negotiation

(a) If the Dispute is not resolved within 14 days of:

(i) the date of receipt of the response to the Notice of Dispute pursuant to clause 15.4; or

(ii) if no response is received, the date specified for the provision of a response pursuant to clause 15.4,

either party may by notice in writing refer the Dispute to the persons described in Schedule 1 who must:

(iii) meet and undertake genuine and good faith negotiations with a view to:

A. clarifying and narrowing the issues in dispute in the event that litigation is commenced in respect of the Dispute; and

B. resolving the Dispute; and

(iv) if they cannot resolve the Dispute, endeavour to agree upon a procedure to resolve the Dispute.

(b) If appropriate in the circumstances, at or prior to the meeting the parties will exchange documents critical to the resolution of the Dispute.

15.6 Litigation

Whether or not the persons described in Schedule 1 have complied with clause 15.5(a), if the Dispute is not resolved, or no agreement on a procedure to resolve the Dispute has been reached, within 14 days after the Dispute has been referred to those persons under clause 15.5, or within such longer period of time as these persons may agree in writing, either party may commence litigation in respect of the Dispute.

© TfNSW 2013

15.7 Survive Termination

This clause 15 will survive the termination of this Contract.

15.8 Continuation of Work

Despite the existence of a Dispute between the parties this Contract, the Contractor must:

(a) continue to carry out the Contractor's Activities; and

(b) otherwise comply with its obligations under this Contract.

15.9 Urgent Relief

Nothing in this clause 15 will prejudice the right of a party to seek urgent injunctive or declaratory relief from a court.

16. General

16.1 Notices

(a) Any notices contemplated by this Contract must be in writing and delivered or posted to the relevant address or sent to the facsimile number shown in Schedule 1 (or to any new address or facsimile number that a party notifies to the others).

(b) A notice sent by post will be taken to have been received:

(i) in the case of international post, 7 Business Days after the date of posting; and

(ii) in the case of posting within Australia, 2 Business Days after the date of posting.

(c) A notice sent by facsimile will be taken to have been received on the next day after the day shown on the transmission record showing the number of the person to whom it is addressed in accordance with paragraph (a), which is a Business Day.

16.2 Governing Law

This Contract is governed by and will be construed according to the Laws of New South Wales.

16.3 No Waiver

(a) Failure to exercise or enforce or a delay in exercising or enforcing or the partial exercise or enforcement of any right, power or remedy provided by Law or under this Contract by the Principal will not in any way preclude, or operate as a waiver of, any exercise or enforcement, or further exercise or enforcement of that or any other right, power or remedy provided by Law or under this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

(b) Any waiver or consent given by the Principal under this Contract will only be effective and binding on the Principal if it is given or confirmed in writing by the Principal.

(c) No waiver by the Principal of:

(i) a breach of any term of this Contract; or

(ii) any other failure by the Contractor to comply with a requirement of this Contract, including any requirement to give any notice which it is required to give in order to preserve its entitlement to make any Claim against the Principal,

will operate as a waiver of another breach of that term or failure to comply with that requirement or of a breach of any other term of this Contract or failure to comply with any other requirement of this Contract.

16.4 Assignment

The Contractor cannot assign, transfer or novate any of its rights or liabilities under this Contract without the prior written consent of the Principal and except on such terms and conditions as are determined in writing by the Principal.

16.5 Entire Agreement

This Contract constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties and will take effect according to its tenor despite, and supersede:

(a) any prior agreement (whether in writing or not), negotiations and discussions between the parties in relation to the subject matter of this Contract; and

(b) any correspondence or other documents relating to the subject matter of this Contract that may have passed between the parties prior to the date of this Contract and that are not expressly included in this Contract.

16.6 Joint and Several Liability

The rights and obligations of the Principal and the Contractor, if more than one person, under this Contract, are joint and several. Each person constituting the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it will be causally responsible for the acts and omissions (including breaches of this Contract) of the other as if those acts or omissions were its own and the Principal may proceed against any or all of them.

16.7 Severability

If at any time any provision of this Contract is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the Law of any jurisdiction, that will not affect or impair:

(a) the legality, validity or enforceability in that jurisdiction of any other provision of this Contract; or

(b) the legality, validity or enforceability under the Law of any other jurisdiction of that or any other provision of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

16.8 Indemnities to Survive

Each indemnity in this Contract is a continuing obligation, separate and independent from the other obligations of the parties, and survives termination, completion or expiration of this Contract.

Nothing in this clause 16.8 prevents any other provision of this Contract, as a matter of interpretation also surviving the termination of this Contract.

It is not necessary for a party to incur expense or make any payment before enforcing a right of indemnity conferred by this Contract.

16.9 Stamp Duty and Other Fees

The Contractor must pay all stamp duties and other fees payable in respect of the execution of this Contract and the performance of its obligations in respect of this Contract.

16.10 Taxes

Without limiting clause 2.3 but subject to clause 18, the Contractor must pay all Taxes that may be payable in respect of the Contractor's Activities, including any customs duty or tariff, and primage applicable to imported materials, plant and equipment required for the Contractor's Activities.

16.11 Confidentiality

(a) Subject to clause 16.11(b), the Contractor must:

(i) keep confidential this Contract and any information relating to the Contractor's Activities and any discussions concerning this Contract;

(ii) not use the information referred to in sub paragraph (a)(i) except as necessary for the performance of the Contractor's Activities; and

(iii) ensure that each of its officers, employees and Subcontractors complies with the terms of sub-paragraphs (a)(i) and (a)(ii).

(b) The Contractor is not obliged to keep confidential any information:

(i) which is in the public domain through no default of the Contractor; or

(ii) the disclosure of which is:

A. required by Law;

B. consented to in writing by the Principal; or

C. given to a court in the course of proceedings to which the Contractor is a party.

(c) The Contractor must:

(i) execute and submit to the Principal within 14 days of this Contract a Confidentiality Undertaking in the form in Schedule 3;

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) ensure that all employees of the Contractor that have access to the information described in the Confidentiality Undertaking are aware of their obligations under the terms of the Confidentiality Undertaking; and

(iii) ensure that each Subcontractor, including suppliers and consultants, to the Contractor execute and submit a Confidentiality Undertaking to the Principal.

(d) The Contractor acknowledges that the Principal may disclose this Contract (and information concerning the terms of this Contract) under or in accordance with any one or more of the following:

(i) the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009* (NSW);

(ii) to satisfy the disclosure requirements of the New South Wales Auditor General or to satisfy the requirements of Parliamentary accountability; and

(iii) any other Law.

(e) The Contractor must provide to the Principal any other information which the Principal reasonably requires to comply with its obligations under the items referred to in clause 16.11(d).

16.12 Right of Set-Off

The Principal may at any time withhold, set-off or deduct from moneys otherwise due to the Contractor:

(a) any debt or other moneys due from the Contractor to the Principal (including any debt due from the Contractor to the Principal pursuant to section 26C of the SOP Act);

(b) any amount that is less than or equal to the amount claimed to be owed under a payment withholding request served on the Principal pursuant to Division 2A of the SOP Act; or

(c) any claim to money which the Principal may have against the Contractor whether for damages (including liquidated damages) or otherwise,

whether under this Contract or otherwise at Law.

If those moneys are insufficient, the Principal can have recourse to the security held under clause 2.6.

16.13 Entire Contract

Despite any progress payments that may be made to the Contractor under clause 11.4, this Contract is an entire contract.

16.14 Principal May Act

(a) The Principal may, either itself or by a third party, perform an obligation under this Contract that the Contractor was obliged to perform but which it failed to

© TfNSW 2013

perform. The costs, losses, expenses and damages suffered or incurred by the Principal in so performing such an obligation will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.

(b) Where the Principal or the Principal's Representative is entitled under this Contract to exercise any right or power to:

(i) direct or instruct the Contractor to, or

(ii) itself step in to,

take any action or omit to take any action, it is not obliged to exercise that right or power, and may do so in their absolute discretion.

Where the Principal or the Principal's Representative does exercise any such right or power, the Contractor remains responsible for, controls and assumes the risk of all environmental, health and safety issues relating to the Works.

16.15 Process Agent

If the Contractor is a foreign company (as defined in the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth)), the Contractor must:

(a) appoint a local process agent acceptable to the Principal as its agent to accept service of process under or in any way in connection with this Contract. The appointment must be in a form acceptable to the Principal and may not be revoked without the Principal's consent; and

(b) obtain the process agent's consent to the appointment.

16.16 Indemnity

The Contractor must indemnify the Principal against:

(a) any liability to or claim by any other person; and

(b) all costs, expenses, losses, damages, fines and penalties suffered or incurred by the Principal,

arising out of, or in any way in connection with:

(c) the Contractor's breach of a term of this Contract; and

(d) any Defect or the consequence of any Defect,

provided that the Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal will be reduced proportionally to the extent that an act or omission of the Principal, an Other Contractor or an agent of the Principal may have contributed to the liability claim, costs, losses, damages, fines or penalties.

16.17 Variations

Subject to clause 6.3, this Contract may only be varied by a document signed by or on behalf of both the Principal and the Contractor.

© TfNSW 2013

16.18 Provisions Limiting or Excluding Liability

Any provision of this Contract which seeks to limit or exclude a liability of the Principal or the Contractor is to be construed as doing so only to the extent permitted by Law.

16.19 Limit of Contractor's Liability

Subject to clause 16.21, the liability of the Contractor to the Principal, whether arising under or in connection with this Contract or the performance or non-performance thereof or anything incidental thereto, and whether by way of indemnity, by statute (to the extent that it is possible to exclude such liability), in tort (for negligence or otherwise) or on any basis in Law or equity, is limited to the Contract Sum.

16.20 Economic or Consequential Loss

Subject to clause 16.21, the Contractor will have no liability whatsoever to the Principal for loss of use, production, profit, revenue, business, data, contract or anticipated saving or for any financing costs or increase in operating costs.

16.21 Qualification on Limitation of Liability

Clauses 16.19 and 16.20 do not apply to limit or restrict in any way:

(a) any liability to the extent to which the Contractor is (or will be) entitled to be indemnified pursuant to an insurance policy in respect of that liability;

(b) any liability for which, but for a failure by the Contractor to comply with its obligations under this Contract or under an insurance policy, the Contractor would have received payment or been indemnified under an insurance policy effected in accordance with this Contract;

(c) the Contractor's liability to pay liquidated damages under clause 12.7(a) or general damages under clause 12.7(d);

(d) the Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal under clauses 2.10(c), 3.4(d), 3.6(d), 3.9(d), 3.13, 5.7(c)(ii), 5.9(a)(ii) or 13.2;

(e) the Contractor's liability for costs, losses and damage caused by the malicious or fraudulent acts of employees of the Contractor or its Subcontractors or its agents;

(f) liability which is otherwise limited by another provision of this Contract;

(g) the Contractor's liability to indemnify a Rail Transport Agency under the deed poll executed in the form of Schedule 16;

(h) the Contractor's liability where it abandons the performance of its obligations under this Contract; or

(i) liability out of which by Law the Contractor cannot contract.

16.22 Proportionate Liability

(a) To the extent permitted by law, Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) (and any equivalent statutory provision in any other state or territory) is excluded in

© TfNSW 2013

relation to all and any rights, obligations or liabilities of either party under or in any way in connection with this Contract whether such rights, obligations or liabilities are sought to be enforced in contract, tort or otherwise.

Without limiting the above, the rights, obligations and liabilities of the Principal and the Contractor under this Contract with respect to proportionate liability are as specified in this Contract and not otherwise, whether such rights, obligations or liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(b) To the extent permitted by Law:

(i) the Contractor must not seek to apply the provisions of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) in relation to any claim by the Principal against the Contractor (whether in contract, tort or otherwise); and

(ii) if any of the provisions of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) are applied to any claim by the Principal against the Contractor (whether in contract, tort or otherwise), the Contractor will indemnify the Principal against any loss, damage, cost or expense that forms part of a claim by the Principal against the Contractor which the Principal is not able to recover from the Contractor because of the operation of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW).

(c) The Contractor must:

(i) in each subcontract into which it enters for the carrying out of the work under this Contract or for the supply of materials or services, include a term that (to the extent permitted by law) excludes the application of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) in relation to all and any rights, obligations or liabilities of either party under or in any way in connection with each Subcontract whether such rights, obligations or liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, tort or otherwise; and

(ii) require each Subcontractor or supplier of materials or services to include, in any further contract that it enters into with a third party for the carrying out of the work under this Contract, a term that (to the extent permitted by law) excludes the application of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) in relation to all and any rights, obligations or liabilities of either party under or in any way in connection with each further agreement whether such rights, obligations or liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, tort or otherwise.

(d) The Contractor must ensure that all policies of insurance covering third party liability it is required by this Contract to effect or maintain (including the professional indemnity policy referred to in clause 13.6(e)):

(i) cover the Contractor for potential liability to the Principal assumed by reason of the exclusion of Part 4 the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW); and

(ii) do not exclude any potential liability the Contractor may have to the Principal under or by reason of this Contract.

© TfNSW 2013

16.23 Prior Work

The Contractor agrees that the work in connection with the Contractor's Activities carried out by the Contractor prior to the date of this Contract will be deemed to be governed by the provisions of this Contract and will be deemed to be part of the Contractor's Activities and any payments made to the Contractor by the Principal prior to the date of this Contract in respect of the Contractor's Activities will be treated as part payments of the amount required to be paid by the Principal under this Contract.

16.24 Design Life

(a) The Contractor waives any and all rights it may have under sections 14 and 16 of the *Limitation Act 1969* (NSW) and section 109ZK of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* 1979 (NSW) in respect of the design lives of the asset elements referred to in clause 4.3 of the Works Brief where those design lives are for periods longer than those provided for in those Acts.

(b) If the waiver referred to in clause 16.24(a) is held to be without effect or otherwise unenforceable, or if it is severed from this Contract, the Contractor shall indemnify and keep the Principal indemnified at all times from and against all costs that the Principal may suffer or incur out of the Principal's loss of the benefit of the waiver.

(c) The indemnity in clause 16.24(b) is to continue and remain in full force and effect until the expiration of the last of the design lives referred to in clause 4.3 of the Works Brief.

(d) The parties agree that any action by the Principal on the indemnity in clause 16.24(b) is not a "building action" for the purposes of section 109ZI of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW).

16.25 Counterparts

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts. All counterparts together will be taken to constitute one instrument.

16.26 Personal Property Securities Act

(a) By signing this Contract, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if this Contract and the transactions contemplated by it, operate as, or give rise to, a security interest for the purposes of the PPS Law (**Security Interest**), the Contractor shall do anything (including amending this Contract or any other document, executing any new terms and conditions or any other document, obtaining consents, getting documents completed and signed and supplying information) that the Principal considers necessary under or as a result of the PPS Law for the purposes of:

(i) ensuring that the Security Interest is enforceable, perfected or otherwise effective and has the highest priority possible under PPS Law;

(ii) enabling the Principal to apply for any registration, or give any notification, in connection with the Security Interest, including the

registration of a financing statement or financing change statement; or

(iii) enabling the Principal to exercise rights in connection with the Security Interest and this Contract.

(b) If Chapter 4 of the PPS Act applies to the enforcement of the Security Interest, the Contractor agrees that sections 95, 120, 121(4), 125, 130, 132(3)(d), 132(4), 135, 142 and 143 of the PPS Act will not apply to the enforcement of the Security Interest.

(c) The Contractor:

(i) acknowledges that the Security Interests created under or pursuant to this Contract relate to collateral and all proceeds in respect of that collateral (until the Principal is paid in full for the collateral);

(ii) acknowledges that to the maximum extent permitted by law, it waives any right to receive a verification statement under the PPS Law in respect of the Security Interest; and

(iii) undertakes it will not register a financing change statement without the prior written consent of the Principal.

(d) The parties agree that neither of them will disclose information of the kind referred to in section 275(1) of the PPS Act and that this clause constitutes a confidentiality agreement within the meaning of the PPS Law.

(e) The Contractor agrees to waive any right it may have, or but for this clause may have had, under section 275(7)(c) of the PPS Act to authorise the disclosure of the above information.

16.27 Vienna Convention

The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this Contract.

16.28 Australian Government Requirements

(a) This clause 16.28 applies if so stated in Schedule 1.

The Building Code is applicable to the Works.

The Contractor must comply, and ensure that its Subcontractors comply, in the performance of this Contract, with the requirements of the Building Code.

Copies of the Building Code are available at

www.deewr.gov.au/BuildingCode.

(b) Compliance with the Building Code will not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to perform this Contract, or from liability for any Defect in the Works arising from compliance with the Building Code.

© TfNSW 2013

(c) Where a change in this Contract is proposed and that change would affect compliance with the Building Code, the Contractor must submit a report to the Commonwealth specifying the extent to which the Contractor's compliance with the Building Code will be affected.

(d) The Contractor must maintain adequate records of the compliance with the Building Code by:

(i) the Contractor;

(ii) its Subcontractors; and

(iii) the Contractor's related entities (as defined in section 3(2) of the Building Code).

(e) If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Building Code in the performance of this Contract such that a sanction is applied by the Minister for Employment and Workplace Relations, the Code Monitoring Group or the Commonwealth, without prejudice to any rights that would otherwise accrue, those parties will be entitled to record that non-compliance and take it, or require it to be taken, into account in the evaluation of any future tenders that may be lodged by the Contractor or a related entity in respect of work funded by the Commonwealth or its agencies.

(f) While acknowledging that value for money is the core principle underpinning decisions on Government procurement, when assessing tenders, the Contractor may give preference to Subcontractors that have a demonstrated commitment to:

(i) adding and/or retaining trainees and apprentices;

(ii) increasing the participation of women in all aspects of the industry; or

(iii) promoting employment and training opportunities for Indigenous Australians in regions where significant indigenous populations exist.

(g) The Contractor must not appoint a Subcontractor in relation to the Works where:

(i) the appointment would breach a sanction imposed by the Minister for Employment and Workplace Relations; or

(ii) the Subcontractor has had an adverse court or tribunal decision (not including decisions under appeal) for a breach of workplace relations law, work health and safety law, or workers' compensation law and the Subcontractor has not fully complied, or is not fully complying with the order.

(h) The Contractor must provide, and must ensure its Subcontractors and related entities (as defined in section 3(2) of the Building Code) provide , the Commonwealth or any person authorised by the Commonwealth, including a person occupying a position in the Fair Work Building Industry Inspectorate,, with access to:

(i) inspect any work, material, machinery, appliance, article or facility;

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) inspect and copy any record relevant to the Works and the Contractor's Activities; and

(iii) interview any person,

as is necessary to demonstrate our compliance with the Building Code.

(i) The Contractor agrees that it and its related entities (as defined in section 3(2) of the Building Code) will agree to a request from the Commonwealth or any person authorised by the Commonwealth, including a person occupying a position in the Fair Work Building Industry Inspectorate, to produce a specified document within a specified period, in person, by fax or by post.

(j) The Contractor must ensure that all Subcontracts impose obligations on Subcontractors equivalent to the requirements of this clause 16.28.

17. Notification of Claims

17.1 Notice of Variation

If a direction by the Principal's Representative, other than a "Variation Order" under clause 6.2, constitutes or involves a Variation, the Contractor must, if it wishes to make a Claim against the Principal arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the direction:

(a) within the time specified in Schedule 1 of receiving the direction and before commencing work on the subject matter of the direction, give notice to the Principal's Representative, that it considers the direction constitutes or involves a Variation;

(b) within the time specified in Schedule 1 of giving the notice under paragraph (a), submit a written Claim to the Principal's Representative, which includes the details required by clause 17.3(b); and

(c) continue to carry out the Contractor's Activities in accordance with this Contract and all directions of the Principal's Representative, including any direction in respect of which notice has been given under this clause 17.1.

17.2 Notice of Other Claims

If the Contractor wishes to make any Claim (other than an Excluded Claim) against the Principal in respect of any direction of the Principal's Representative or any other event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing (including a breach of this Contract by the Principal) under, arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this Contract, the Contractor's Activities or the Works, including anything in respect of which:

(a) it is otherwise given an express entitlement under this Contract; or

(b) this Contract expressly provides that:

(i) specified costs are to be added to the Contract Sum; or

(ii) the Contract Sum will be otherwise increased or adjusted,

as determined by the Principal's Representative,

© TfNSW 2013

the Contractor must give the Principal's Representative the notice required by clause 17.3(a) and a Claim in accordance with clause 17.3(c).

17.3 Prescribed Notices

(a) Any written notice referred to in clauses 17.1(a) and 17.2 must:

(i) be provided not later than the time specified in Schedule 1 after the first occurrence of the direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing which gave rise to the alleged entitlement; and

(ii) expressly specify:

A. that the Contractor proposes to make a Claim; and

B. the direction event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter, or thing, which gave rise to the alleged entitlement in the Claim.

(b) Any written Claim referred to in clause 17.1(b) must include:

(i) detailed particulars, including the date or dates, of the direction, including any related event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which the Claim is based;

(ii) the provisions of this Contract or other legal basis upon which the Claim is based; and

(iii) details of the amount claimed and how it has been calculated.

(c) Any written Claim referred to in clause 17.2 must:

(i) be provided not later than the time specified in Schedule 1 of giving the written notice under clause 17.3(a); and

(ii) include:

A. detailed particulars, including the date or dates, of the direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which the Claim is based;

B. the legal basis for the Claim, whether based on a term of this Contract or otherwise, and if based on a term of this Contract, clearly identifying the specific term;

C. the facts relied upon in support of the Claim in sufficient detail to permit verification; and

D. details of the amount claimed and how it has been calculated.

© TfNSW 2013

17.4 Submission of Claims

Claims submitted by the Contractor under clauses 17.1(b) and 17.2 will be considered in the first instance by the Principal's Representative who may accept or reject the Claim in part or in full.

If within 28 days after first receipt of a Claim the Principal's Representative has not made a decision on the Claim, the Claim will be deemed to have been rejected on that 28th day.

17.5 Continuing Events

If the direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which a Claim is based, or their consequences are continuing, the Contractor must continue to give the information required by clause 17.3(b) or 17.3(c) every 28 days after the written Claim under clause 17.1(b) or 17.2 (as the case may be) was submitted or given to the Principal's Representative, until after the direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing or the consequences thereof have ceased.

17.6 Bar

If the Contractor fails to comply with clauses 2.3(c), 15.2, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3 or 17.5:

(a) the Principal will not be liable upon any Claim by the Contractor; and

(b) the Contractor will be absolutely barred from making any Claim against the Principal,

arising out of or in any way in connection with the relevant direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing (as the case may be) to which those clauses apply.

17.7 Other Provisions Unaffected

Nothing in clauses 17.1 to 17.6 will limit the operation or effect of any other provision of this Contract that requires the Contractor to give notice to the Principal's Representative in order to preserve an entitlement to make a Claim against the Principal.

18. General Provisions Relating to GST

(a) The parties acknowledge that unless otherwise expressly stated all amounts of monetary consideration in this Contract are exclusive of GST.

(b) If GST is or becomes payable on a supply made by a party (**"Supplier"**) under or in connection with this Contract, including the Contractor's Activities or the Works, the party providing consideration for the supply must pay an additional amount to the Supplier equal to the GST payable by the Supplier (or representative member of a GST group of which the Supplier is a member) in relation to the supply.

(c) Subject to clause 18(e), any amount payable under clause 18(b) will be paid to the Supplier at the same time as the consideration for the supply is paid to the Supplier.

© TfNSW 2013

(d) If any party is required under this Contract to reimburse or pay to the other party an amount (other than any payment on account of the Contract Sum) calculated by reference to a cost, expense, or an amount paid or incurred by that party, the amount of the reimbursement or payment will be reduced by the amount of any input tax credits to which that party (or representative member of a GST group of which that party is a member) is entitled in respect of any acquisition relating to that cost, expense or other amount.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, a party will not be obliged to pay any amount in respect of GST to the other party (whether under this clause 18 or otherwise) unless and until a tax invoice that complies with the GST Legislation has been issued by the Supplier in respect of that taxable supply.

(f) Each party agrees to do all things, including providing invoices or other documentation, that may be necessary or desirable to:

(i) enable or assist the other party to claim input tax credits to the maximum extent possible; or

(ii) itself claim all input tax credits that might be available to it in order to reduce the amount recoverable from the other party under this Contract.

(g) If the GST payable in relation to a supply made by the Supplier under this Contract varies from the additional amount paid by the other party under this clause 18 in respect of that supply, then the Supplier will provide a corresponding refund or credit to or will be entitled to receive the amount of that variation from the other party (as appropriate).

(h) In clause 11.3 and this clause 18:

(i) **"GST"** or **"Goods and Services Tax"** means the tax payable on taxable supplies under the GST Legislation;

(ii) **"GST Legislation"** means *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* and any related Act imposing such tax or legislation that is acted to validate, recapture or recoup such tax;

(iii) terms defined in GST Legislation have the meaning given to them in GST Legislation; and

(iv) any part or progressive or periodic component of a supply that is treated as a separate supply for GST purposes (including attributing GST to tax periods) will be treated as a separate supply.

19. TfNSW's Statement of Business Ethics

(a) The Contractor must at all times comply with TfNSW's Statement of Business Ethics, a copy of which is available at www.transport.nsw.gov.au.

(b) Prior to the engagement of any Subcontractor by the Contractor, the Contractor must obtain a written acknowledgement from such Subcontractor

© TfNSW 2013

that it has received, read, understood and will comply with TfNSW's Statement of Business Ethics.

20. NSW Code of Practice

20.1 NSW Code and NSW Guidelines

In addition to terms defined in this document, terms used in this clause 20 have the same meaning as is attributed to them in the New South Wales Government's Implementation Guidelines to the NSW Code of Practice for Procurement : Building and Construction (**NSW Guidelines**) (as published by the NSW Treasury July 2013). The NSW Code and NSW Guidelines are available at www.industrialrelations.nsw.gov.au.

20.2 Primary Obligation

(a) The Contractor must at all times comply with, and meet any obligations imposed by, the NSW Government's Code of Practice for Procurement (**NSW Code**) and NSW Guidelines.

(b) The Contractor must notify the CCU and the Principal of any possible non-compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines and of remedial action taken, within 24 hours of becoming aware of the possible non-compliance.

(c) Where the Contractor engages a Subcontractor, the Contractor must ensure that the contract imposes on the Subcontractor equivalent obligations to those in this clause 20, including that the Subcontractor must at all times comply with, and meet any obligations imposed by, the NSW Code and the NSW Guidelines.

(d) The Contractor must not appoint or engage another party in relation to the Works where that appointment or engagement would breach a sanction imposed on the other party in relation to the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines.

20.3 Access and information

(a) The Contractor must maintain adequate records of compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines by it, its Subcontractors and related entities.

(b) The Contractor must allow, and take reasonable steps to facilitate, authorised personnel (including personnel of the CCU) to:

(i) enter and have access to sites and premises controlled by the Contractor , including but not limited to the Site;

(ii) inspect any work, material, machinery, appliance, article or facility;

(iii) access information and documents;

(iv) inspect and copy any record relevant to the Works;

(v) have access to personnel; and

(vi) interview any person,

© TfNSW 2013

as is necessary for the authorised personnel to monitor and investigate compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, by the Contractor, its Subcontractors and related entities.

(c) The Contractor, and its related entities, must agree to, and comply with, a request from authorised personnel (including personnel of the CCU) for the production of specified documents by a certain date, whether in person, by post or electronic means.

20.4 Sanctions

(a) The Contractor warrants that at the time of entering into this Contract, neither it, nor any of its related entities, are subject to a sanction in connection with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines that would have precluded it from responding to a procurement process for work to which the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines apply.

(b) If the Contractor does not comply with, or fails to meet any obligation imposed by, the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines, a sanction may be imposed against it in connection with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines.

(c) Where a sanction is imposed:

(i) it is without prejudice to any rights that would otherwise accrue to the parties; and

(ii) the State of NSW (through its agencies, Ministers and the CCU) is entitled to:

A. record and disclose details of non-compliance with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines and the sanction; and

B. take them into account in the evaluation of future procurement processes and responses that may be submitted by the Contractor, or its related entities, in respect of work to which the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines apply.

20.5 Compliance

(a) The Contractor bears the cost of ensuring its compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, including in respect of any positive steps it is obliged to take to meet its obligations under the NSW Guidelines. The Contractor is not entitled to make a claim for reimbursement or an extension of time from the Principal or the State of NSW for such costs.

(b) Compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to perform the Works and any other obligation under the Contract, or from liability for any Defect in the Works or from any other legal liability, whether or not arising from its compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines.

(c) Where a change in the Contract or the Works is proposed, and that change may, or may be likely to, affect compliance with the NSW Code and NSW

© TfNSW 2013

Guidelines, the Contractor must immediately notify the Principal (or nominee) of the change, or likely change and specify:

(i) the circumstances of the proposed change;

(ii) the extent to which compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines will be, or is likely to be, affected by the change; and

(iii) what steps the Contractor proposes to take to mitigate any adverse impact of the change (including any amendments it proposes to a Workplace Relations Management Plan or Work Health and Safety Management Plan),

and the Principal will direct the Contractor as to the course it must adopt within 10 Business Days of receiving notice.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 1 - Contract Particulars

Conditions Precedent to Completion: (Clause 1.1)	Nil in addition to those expressed elsewhere in the Contract
Contract Documents (Clause 1.1)	General Conditions of Contract Schedules 1 to 8 and Schedules 10 to 25 (inclusive) [redacted]
Contractor: (Clause 1.1)	Stephen Edwards Constructions Pty Ltd (ABN 65 001 824 139) 1 Station Street West, Harris Park, NSW 2150
Date for Completion: (Clause 1.1)	30 April 2015
Defects Rectification Period: (Clause 1.1)	The Defects Rectification Period for each Portion is the period commencing on the Date of Completion of the Portion and expiring 12 months after the Date of Completion of the last Portion to achieve Completion.

© TfNSW 2013

Environmental Representative: (Clause 1.1)	To be advised by the Principal's Representative.
Other Excepted Risk: (Clause 1.1)	A negligent act or omission of the Principal, the Principal's Representative, other agents of the Principal or an Other Contractor (other than an Interface Contractor).
Interface Contractors: (Clause 1.1)	Liftronic Pty Ltd; Sydney Trains; and as detailed in the Works Brief.
Original Contract Price: (Clause 1.1)	$ 5,234,310.00
Portions: (Clause 1.1)	Nil
Principal's Representative: (Clause 1.1)	John Templeman, Project Director Transport for NSW Level 5, Towers A, Zenith Centre 821 Pacific Highway, Chatswood, NSW 2067
Reports: (Clause 1.1)	Refer to Exhibit F - Reports
The Site: (Clause 1.1)	As described in Exhibit E Contract Specific Requirements
Working days: (Clause 1.2(m))	Monday to Saturday excluding public holidays in Sydney and rostered days off.

© TfNSW 2013

Order of Precedence: (Clause 1.4)	The Contract excluding the Schedules and the Exhibits; then (a) the Schedules; then (b) the TfNSW Standard Requirements; then (c) the Works Brief (excluding any Preliminary Design); then (d) any Preliminary Design; then (e) all other Exhibits.
Are Deed Polls in Schedule 16 and Schedule 24 required (Clause 1.5)	Not Required
Names of persons in whose favour the Deed Poll in Schedule 16 and Schedule 24 are required (Clause 1.5)	Not Applicable
Amount for approval of Subcontracts: (Clause 2.2(b))	Subcontracts with an initial price of $250,000 or greater.
Subcontractors required to effect professional indemnity insurance: (Clause 2.2(c))	All Subcontractors carrying out design.
Minimum amount of professional indemnity insurance required: (Clause 2.2(c))	All Subcontractors carrying out design: $10,000,000
Subcontract prices for which security of payment provisions are required: (Clause 2.2(e)(i))	Subcontracts with an initial price of $25,000 or greater.

© TfNSW 2013

Subcontractors required to execute deed in form of Schedule 14: (Clause 2.2(e)(iv)A)	Subcontracts with an initial price of $500,000 or greater.
(Clause 2.2(e)(iv)B)	The following categories: • all Subcontracts and consultant engagements which include any element of design.
Warranties required from Subcontractors: (Clause 2.2(f))	Refer to Exhibit G
Subcontractors to be novated to Contractor: (Clause 2.2(g))	Not Applicable

Guidelines, standards and codes of practice:
(Clause 2.3(a)(iv))

Document	Relevant Category of Project (Where Relevant)
• "Code of Practice for Procurement" (January 2005 Edition);	
• "Aboriginal Participation in Construction Implementation Guidelines", January 2001;	Category 3
• " Implementation Guidelines to the NSW Code of Practice for Procurement : Building and Construction, July 2013;	Category 1
• "Environmental Management Systems Guidelines" (1st edition), November 1998;	
• "Occupational Health & Safety Management Systems Guidelines" (4th edition), June 2004;	
• "Guidelines for Auditing Project OHS Management Plans", June	

© TfNSW 2013

2004;

- "Training Management Guidelines", February 2009;
- "Quality Management System Guidelines for Construction", April 2006;
- Government Waste Reduction and Purchasing Policy (WRAPP); and
- and any other New South Wales Government guidelines and requirements specified or required by this Contract.

Parent Company Guarantor: (Clause 2.6(f))	[redacted]
The party responsible for payment of the Long Service Leave Levy is (Clause 2.7)	Contractor
The principal contractor under the WHS legislation is: (Clause 2.10)	Contractor
Site access dates: (Clause 3.1(b)(i))	06 June 2014
Site access preconditions: (Clause 3.1(c)(ii)E)	Not applicable
Rates for determining increase in Contract Sum for failure to give access: (Clause 3.1(e)(ii))	[redacted]

© TfNSW 2013

[redacted]

Condition Surveys exist for the following properties: (Clause 3.12)	Not Applicable
Consultants to be novated: (Clause 2(b))	Not Required
Number of copies of Design Documentation and survey information: (Clause 5.5)	4 (3 bound and 1 unbound) plus one copy in electronic format

Percentages to be applied to Variation and daywork costs:
(Clauses 6.4 and 6.7)

Clause No	**percentage**
6.4(b)(ii)A (including a valuation required to be made by clauses 3.5(c), or 3.9(e)(i))	[redacted]
6.4(b)(ii)B	
6.7	

Provisional Sum Work:
(Clauses 1.1 and 7.3)

[redacted]

Percentages to be applied to Provisional Sum Work:
(Clause 1.1 and 7.3)

[redacted]

© TfNSW 2013

Parts of the Site within which the Works must be located:
(Clauses 3.11 and 7.6(a))

Refer to Exhibit E Contract Specific Requirements

New Defects Rectification Period:
(Clause 8.6)

12 months.

Contractor's Personnel
(Clauses 9.4(a) and 9.4(b)(i))

[redacted]

Design Team:

[redacted]

[redacted]

Is the Contractor required to submit a Project Training Management Plan: (Clause 9.13)	Yes
Causes of delay entitling Contractor to extension of time: (Clause 10.7(a))	• a Force Majeure Event; • a Change in Law to which clause 2.3(c) applies; • a strike that is industry-wide and not specific to the Contractor, the Site, or the Contractor's Activities; • a Latent Condition; • compliance with any direction given by the Principal's Representative under clause 3.8 in respect of any Valuable Find in the circumstances described in clause 3.8; • inclement weather except for the first 25 working days of delay caused by inclement weather for which the Contractor might otherwise have been

© TfNSW 2013

entitled to make a claim for an extension of time for delays arising as a result of inclement weather and for which the Contractor would have been entitled to an extension of time under this Contract; and

- for implementation of a Remediation Action Plan in accordance with Clause 3.9.

Rates to be used in determining delay damages:
(Clause 10.13)

[redacted]

Liquidated damages:
(Clause 12.7(a))

[redacted]

Limit of liability for liquidated damages for delay:
(Clause 12.7(e))

[redacted]

© TfNSW 2013

Insurance of the Works
(Clause 13.4)

(a)	Alternative applying	Alternative 1
	If Alternative 2 applies	
(b)	Provision for demolition and removal of debris	.... $ ..... OR .....% of the Contract Sum
(c)	Provision for consultants' fees and Principal's consultants' fees	.... $ ..... OR .....% of the Contract Sum
(d)	Value of materials or things to be supplied by the Principal	.... $ .....
(e)	Additional amount or percentage	.... $ ..... OR .....% of the total of (a) to (d) in clause 13.4

Public liability insurance
(Clause 13.5)

(a)	Alternative applying	Alternative 1
	If Alternative 2 applies	..... $ .....
(b)	Amount per occurrence shall be not less than	

Amount of Contractor's insurance:
(Clauses 13.6(a) and 13.6(f)(iii))

[redacted]

© TfNSW 2013

[redacted]

Period for Professional Indemnity Insurance: (Clause 13.8(d))	6 years
Person in Insolvency Event: (Clause 14.4(a)(iii))	[redacted]
Amount for termination for convenience: (Clause 14.10(a)(v))	[redacted]
Clauses in respect of which disputes concerning directions of a Principal's Representative must be submitted within 14 days of date of direction: (Clauses 9.1(b) and 15.2)	2.3(d)(ii), 3.1(e)(ii), 3.8 (final paragraph), 6.4, 6.7, 7.3, 8.6, 9.14(c)(ii), 10.10, 10.11, 10.13, 10.14(b), 11.3, 12.3(b), 12.3(d), 14.5 (first paragraph), 14.9(a) and 14.12(b).
The persons for Executive Negotiation: (Clause 15.5)	[redacted]
Addresses: (Clause 16.1(a))	**Principal:** Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, Chatswood NSW 2067 **Principal's Representative:** Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, Chatswood NSW 2067 **Contractor:** 1 Station Street West, Harris Park, NSW 2150

© TfNSW 2013

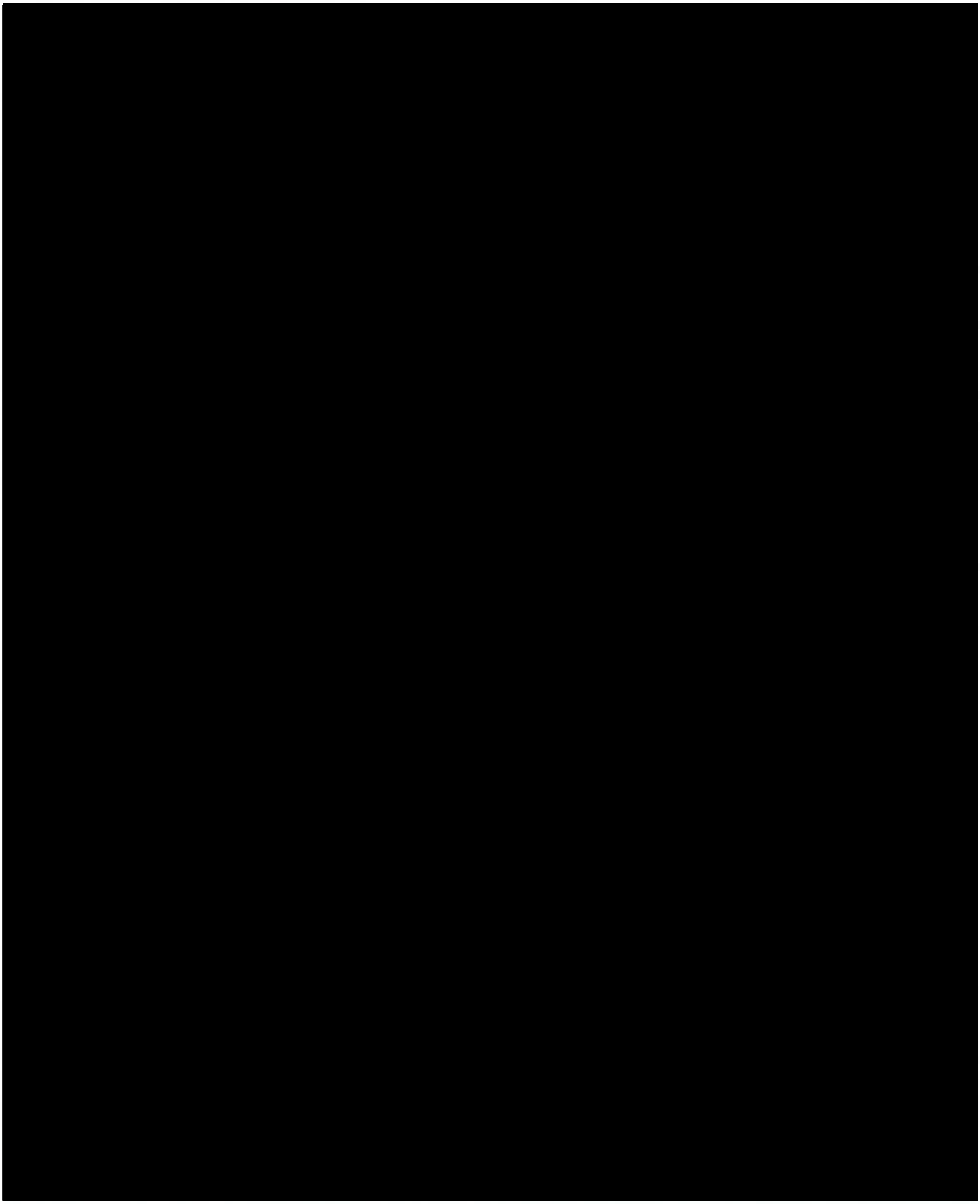
Applicability of Building Code: (Clause 16.28(a))	Clause 16.28 does not apply
Time for giving notices: (Clauses 17.1(a) and 17.3(a))	14 days
Time for written Claims: (Clauses 17.1(b), 17.3(b) and 17.3(c))	28 days

© TfNSW 2013

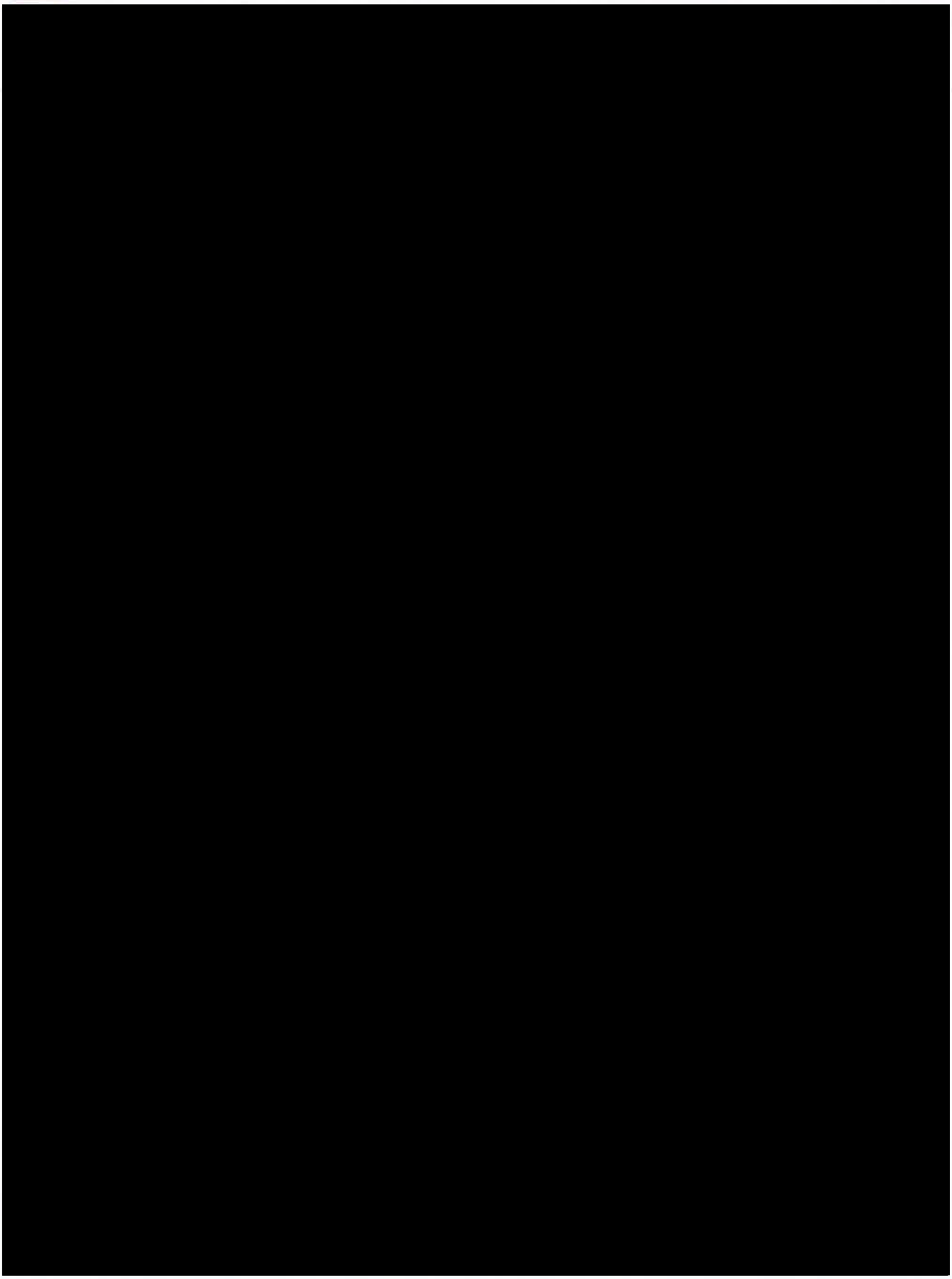
Schedule 2 - Payment Breakdown Schedule

(Clause 11.2(d))

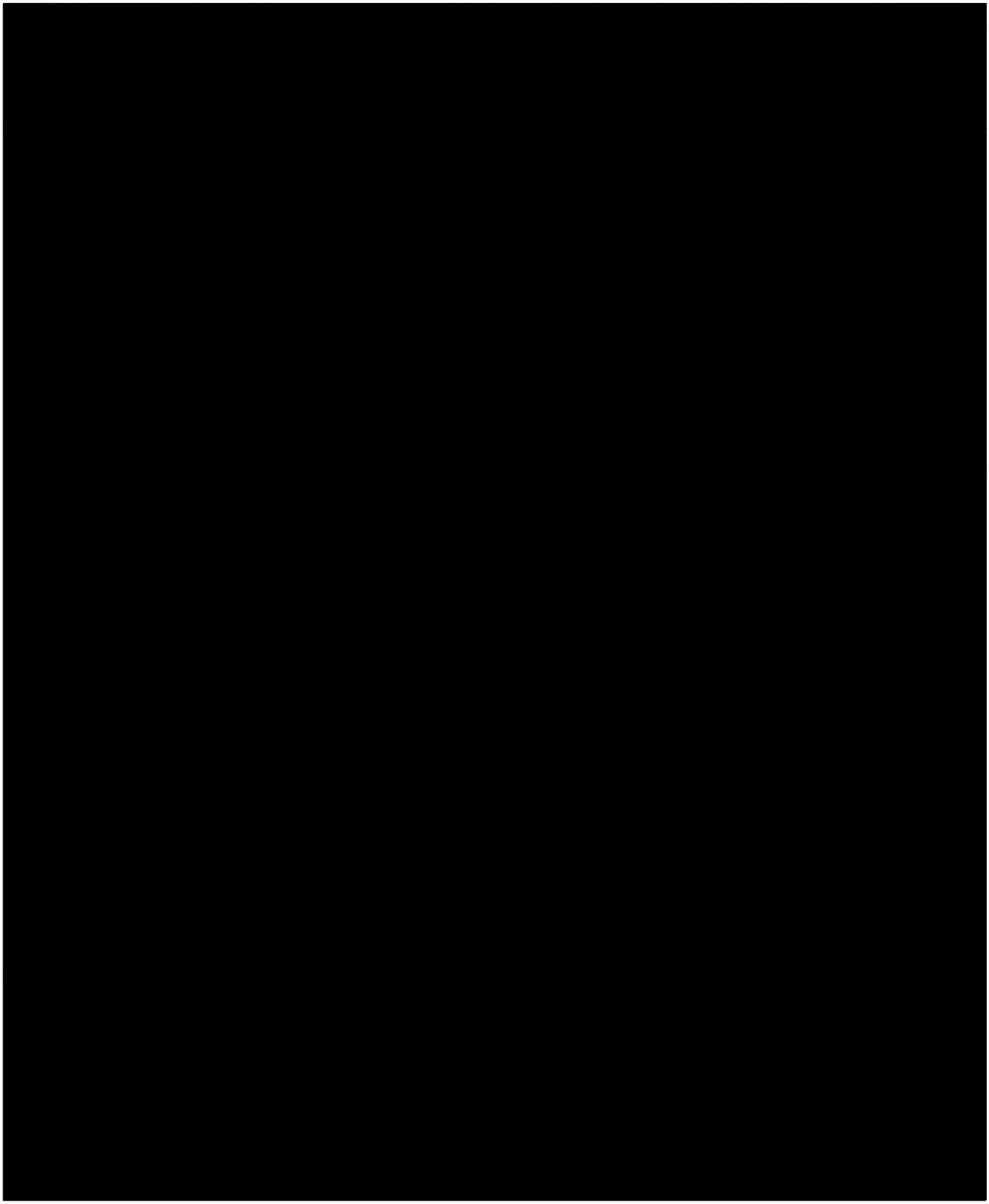
Original Contract Price Details



© TfNSW 2013



© TfNSW 2013



© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 3 - Form of Confidentiality Undertaking

(Clauses 2.2(e)(iii) and 16.11(c)(i))

To: [ ]

We the engaged Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor body, undertake to treat as confidential all information received/generated from the (Principal) in respect of work performed by the Principal.

The Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor hereby undertakes:

(a) To disclose information to its employees only on a need-to-know basis;

(b) Not to disclose information to any other person without first obtaining the written consent of the Principal;

(c) To ensure that its employees to whom information is disclosed will comply with (a) and (b) above.

This undertaking will not apply to information about the Principal which is in the public domain (except where the availability of the information in the public domain is due to any unauthorised disclosure by the Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor, its employees or agents) or which was already known to the Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor.

Any breach of this undertaking by the Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor's employee or agent will constitute a breach of this undertaking by the Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor and at the direction of the Principal the Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor must institute proceedings or do whatever the Principal regards as reasonable to prevent or contain the breach.

The Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor undertakes that on request from the Principal it will forthwith return to the Principal all originals and copies of the confidential information, however embodied, supplied by the Principal and destroy all documents containing or prepared using any confidential information however embodied.

The Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor also undertakes to declare to the Principal any conflict of interests that exists or arises during the course of its engagement which may impinge on the objectivity or probity of the work performed. Such declarations are to be made as soon as the conflict of interests issues arises.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 3 - Form of Confidentiality Undertaking

(Clauses 2.2(e)(iii) and 16.11(c)(i))

To: [TfNSW]

We Stephen Edwards Constructions the engaged ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~ body, undertake to treat as confidential all information received/generated from the (Principal) in respect of work performed by the Principal.

The Consultant/Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor hereby undertakes:

(a) To disclose information to its employees only on a need-to-know basis;

(b) Not to disclose information to any other person without first obtaining the written consent of the Principal;

(c) To ensure that its employees to whom information is disclosed will comply with (a) and (b) above.

This undertaking will not apply to information about the Principal which is in the public domain (except where the availability of the information in the public domain is due to any unauthorised disclosure by the ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~, its employees or agents) or which was already known to the ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~.

Any breach of this undertaking by the ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~'s employee or agent will constitute a breach of this undertaking by the ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~ and at the direction of the Principal the ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~ must institute proceedings or do whatever the Principal regards as reasonable to prevent or contain the breach.

The ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~ undertakes that on request from the Principal it will forthwith return to the Principal all originals and copies of the confidential information, however embodied, supplied by the Principal and destroy all documents containing or prepared using any confidential information however embodied.

The ~~Consultant/Supplier~~/Contractor/~~Subcontractor~~ also undertakes to declare to the Principal any conflict of interests that exists or arises during the course of its engagement which may impinge on the objectivity or probity of the work performed. Such declarations are to be made as soon as the conflict of interests issues arises.

This undertaking will remain in force until each part of the confidential information is released by the Principal into the public domain.

Dated: 28/5/14

SIGNED for and on behalf of:

Stephen Edwards Constructions
(Print Company Name)

By: David Cleary (Print Name) (Signature)

in the presence of:

(Print Name) Adrian Pretsel (Signature)

Schedule 3 - Form of Confidentiality Undertaking

(Clauses 2.2(e)(iii) and 16.11(c)(i))

To: [Stephen Edwards]

We Meinhardt NSW the engaged Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor~~ body, undertake to treat as confidential all information received/generated from the Canley Vale Commuter Carpark project (Principal) in respect of work performed by the Principal.

The Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontracto~~r hereby undertakes:

(a) To disclose information to its employees only on a need-to-know basis;

(b) Not to disclose information to any other person without first obtaining the written consent of the Principal;

(c) To ensure that its employees to whom information is disclosed will comply with (a) and (b) above.

This undertaking will not apply to information about the Principal which is in the public domain (except where the availability of the information in the public domain is due to any unauthorised disclosure by the Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontracto~~r, its employees or agents) or which was already known to the Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor.~~

Any breach of this undertaking by the Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor~~'s employee or agent will constitute a breach of this undertaking by the Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontracto~~r and at the direction of the Principal the Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontractor~~ must institute proceedings or do whatever the Principal regards as reasonable to prevent or contain the breach.

The Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontracto~~r undertakes that on request from the Principal it will forthwith return to the Principal all originals and copies of the confidential information, however embodied, supplied by the Principal and destroy all documents containing or prepared using any confidential information however embodied.

The Consultant/~~Supplier/Contractor/Subcontracto~~r also undertakes to declare to the Principal any conflict of interests that exists or arises during the course of its engagement which may impinge on the objectivity or probity of the work performed. Such declarations are to be made as soon as the conflict of interests issues arises.

This undertaking will remain in force until each part of the confidential information is released by the Principal into the public domain.

Dated: 3/6/14

SIGNED for and on behalf of:

Meinhardt NSW
(Print Company Name)

By: Todd Ewart
(Print Name)

(Signature)

in the presence of:

Moira Juces
(Print Name)

(Signature)

This undertaking will remain in force until each part of the confidential information is released by the Principal into the public domain.

Dated: .....

SIGNED for and on behalf of:

.....
(Print Company Name)

By: ....
(Print Name) (Signature)

in the presence of:

....

(Print Name) (Signature)

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 4 - Action in Complying with Planning Approval and Third Party Agreements

(Clause 2.3(b))

Part A Planning Approval

The Contractor must fulfil all the conditions and requirements of the Planning Approval except to the extent that the following tables allocate responsibilities to the Principal. Nothing specified in this table as being a responsibility of the Principal will relieve the Contractor from complying with any obligation set out elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor may apply to have any part of any of the Approvals listed below modified. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for any such modification.

Conditions of Approval

Planning Approval Condition Number	Extent of Principal's responsibility for the Planning Approval condition specified in Exhibit D
9	The Principal will fulfil the requirements of Condition 9. The Contractor must provide all information and documentation as required by the Principal's Representative to enable it to fulfil this condition.
10	The Principal is responsible for condition 10 except that the Contractor must develop and implement appropriate procedures for the resolution of complaints. The Contractor is to provide all requested information as requested by the Principal to assist in the handling and management of complaints.
14	The Principal will fulfil the requirements of this condition.

Part B Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure Number	Extent of Principal's responsibility for the Mitigation Measure specified in Table 20 of the Submissions Report
Section Biodiversity	The Principal will fulfil the requirements of the following Mitigation Measure under Section Biodiversity: • Offset planting would be undertaken in accordance with TfNSW Guidelines. At least 258 trees in accordance with a Vegetation Management Plan should be planted within six months of completion of construction works. The Vegetation Management Plan should be maintained by the landowner for three years from the date of implementation. • Offset planting should include native canopy, shrub and ground cover species. • Mulching and watering is required until plants are established. • Investigate planting at the adjacent public recreation space alongside existing vegetation patches.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 5 - Subcontractors - Security of Payment

(Clause 2.2(e)(i))

The following terms must be included in each Subcontract, and the Subcontracts let by those Subcontractors, as referred to in clause 2.2(e) of the General Conditions of this Contract.

1. Options as to Form of Security

A clause which allows the Subcontractor to lodge an approved unconditional undertaking from a bank or financial institution instead of a cash security or retention moneys as its security for performance of the Subcontract.

A clause which provides that if the Subcontractor does lodge an unconditional undertaking for the required amount, the Contractor must not deduct further retention moneys and any retention moneys or other cash security then held will be promptly released to the Subcontractor.

2. Trust for Cash Security and Retention Moneys

A clause which has the effect that:

(a) cash securities and retentions under the Subcontract and the cash proceeds of any security converted to cash (other than in exercise of a contractual right of enforcement) is trust money and must be deposited into and held in a trust account with a bank within 24 hours of receipt or conversion;

(b) the trust money is beneficially owned by the party which provided the security at all times unless the other party becomes entitled to receive them under the Subcontract;

(c) the security holder must hold proper records and account to the security provider for the trust moneys; and

(d) any interest earned by the trust account will not be held in trust, and will be owned by the security holder.

3. Payment Provisions

A clause which:

(a) has the effect of requiring the Contractor to pay the Subcontractor (and Subcontractors their Subcontractors) regular progress payments for 100% of the value of work (less only retention moneys, if any, paid into the trust account) for which payment is claimed by the Subcontractor and for which the Contractor has claimed payment from the Principal, no later than:

(i) in the case of the Contractor's Subcontractors, 7 days; and

(ii) in the case of the Subcontractor's subcontractors, 14 days,

after the last day for payment by the Principal to the Contractor for such work;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) states nothing in the clause referred to in paragraph (a) is to be read so as to prevent the Contractor from paying the Subcontractor an amount in excess of that claimed from the Principal, or before the time stipulated in that clause; and

(c) states if anything in the clause referred to in paragraph (a) is inconsistent with any other provision in the Subcontract, the provisions of that clause will prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

A clause that prescribes an interest rate for overdue payments that is not less than the interest rate specified in clause 11.13 of the General Conditions of this Contract.

4. Alternative Dispute Resolution

A clause that requires alternative dispute resolution procedures of the type required in this Contract.

A clause making it optional for the Subcontractor to comply with the alternative dispute resolution process if the only remedy it seeks is an order for payment of money which is not disputed to be due and payable under the Subcontract.

5. Documents to be Provided to Subcontractors

A clause that requires the Contractor to provide the Subcontractor with a copy of extracts from this Contract before the Subcontractor starts work under the Subcontract. The extracts to be provided are:

(a) clause 2.2(e)(i);

(b) this Schedule 5;

(c) clause 11; and

(d) clause 15.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 6 - Consultant Deed of Covenant

(Clause 2.2(e)(ii))

This deed poll is made the day of 20

To: **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (the **"Principal"**)

By: **[ ] ("Consultant")**

Recitals

A. The Principal has engaged [ ] (**"Contractor"**) to carry out certain works for the Principal by a contract dated [ ] (**"Contract"**).

B. The Contractor has engaged the Consultant by agreement dated [ ] (**"Subcontract"**) to carry out the professional services to be performed under the Subcontract (**"Professional Services"**) for the purposes of the performance of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract as they relate those design services.

C. Under the Contract, the Contractor is required to procure the Consultant to execute this deed poll in favour of the Principal.

Operative

1. Duty of Care

(a) The Consultant

(i) warrants to the Principal that:

A. in performing the Professional Services, it will exercise the standard of skill, care and diligence that would be expected of a consultant experienced in and expert in the provision of the type of professional services required by the Principal;

B. the Professional Services will be fit for the intended purposes disclosed in or reasonably able to be inferred from the Works Brief, which is an annexure to the Contract; and

C. the Professional Services do not and will not infringe any patent, registered design, trademark or name, copyright or other protected right;

(II) acknowledges that:

A. in performing the Professional Services it will owe a duty of care to the Principal; and

B. it is aware that the Principal will be relying upon the skill and judgment of the Consultant in performing the

© TfNSW 2013

Professional Services and the warranties given by the Consultant in this deed poll; and

(iii) must act in good faith and in the best interests of the Principal and promptly advise the Principal about any matter in which the Consultant has been instructed by the Contractor to provide the Professional Services in a manner which is, or may result in an outcome which is, not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, including without limitation:

A. where the Contractor's instructions in relation to design are not consistent with the Contract or may result in the Works not being fit for their intended purpose; or

B. where the Contractor's instructions require the Consultant to issue a certificate where the conditions for the issue of that certificate under the Contract have not been satisfied.

(b) The Consultant must:

(i) fully cooperate with each other consultant and contractor engaged by the Principal (**"Other Contractor"**);

(ii) carefully coordinate and integrate the Professional Services with the services and work carried out by each Other Contractor;

(iii) carry out the Professional Services so as to minimise any interfering with, disrupting or delaying, the services and work carried out by each Other Contractor;

(iv) without limitation, provide whatever advice, support and cooperation is reasonable to facilitate the due carrying out of the services and work being provided by each Other Contractor;

(v) ensure title to and intellectual property (including any patent, registered design, trademark or name, copyright or other protected right) in or in relation to the Professional Services will vest upon its creation for the purposes of the Contract in the Principal;

(vi) obtain an assignment to the Principal from any third party who owns any intellectual property right in the Professional Services;

(vii) if any intellectual property rights in or in relation to documents, designs and computer programs created for the purposes of the Contract is not capable of being vested in the Principal because the Consultant itself does not own, and is unable at a reasonable cost to obtain ownership of, those rights, provide to the Principal an irrevocable licence to use that Intellectual Property, by sub-licence from the Consultant or direct licence from a third party; and

(viii) ensure that the intellectual property created for the purposes of the Contract is not used, adapted or reproduced other than for the purposes of the Contract without the prior written approval of the Principal (which will not be unreasonably withheld, but may be given subject to terms and conditions).

© TfNSW 2013

(c) The Consultant must indemnify the Principal from and against:

(i) any liability to or claim by any other person; and

(ii) all claims against, and costs, expenses, losses and damages,

suffered or incurred by the Principal arising out of, or in any way in connection with:

(iii) the Consultant's breach of a term of, or warranty under, this deed poll; or

(vi) any actual or alleged infringement of any patent, registered design, trademark or name, copyright or other protected right.

2. Notices

(a) Any notices contemplated by, or arising out of or in any way in connection with, this deed poll must be in writing and delivered to the relevant address or sent to the facsimile number shown below (or to a party's new address or facsimile number which that party notifies to the others):

(i) to the Principal: c/o Level 5, Tower A
Zenith Centre
821 Pacific Highway
CHATSWOOD NSW 2067
Fax: (02) 9200 0290

(ii) to the Consultant: ***[Insert details]***

(b) A notice sent by post will be taken to have been received at the time when, in due course of the post, it would have been delivered at the address to which it is sent.

(c) A notice sent by facsimile will be taken to have been received on the next day after the day shown on the transmission slip showing the facsimile number of the party to whom it is addressed in accordance with clause 2.1, which is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in New South Wales.

(d) If the Consultant is a foreign company (as defined in the *Corporations Act*), the Consultant must within 14 days of the date of this deed poll:

(i) appoint a local process agent acceptable to the Principal as its agent to accept service of process under or in any way in connection with this deed poll; and

(ii) obtain the process agent's consent to the appointment.

The appointment must be in a form acceptable to the Principal and may not be revoked without the Principal's consent.

© TfNSW 2013

3. Miscellaneous

(a) This deed poll will be construed in accordance with the law of the State of New South Wales and the Consultant irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the Courts of that State.

(b) This deed poll may not be revoked or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the Principal.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule

[INSERT DESCRIPTION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES] as more particularly described in the Subcontract.

Executed as a deed poll.

Signed Sealed and Delivered)

by the Consultant) .....

[ ] by or in the presence of:) (Signature)

.....
(Signature of Witness)

.....
(Name of Witness in Full)

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 7 - Approvals to be obtained by the Principal

(Clause 2.3(b)(i))

- The Planning Approval.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 8 - Form of Unconditional Undertaking

(Clause 2.6)

This deed poll (**"Undertaking"**) made the day of 20

In favour of: **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (**"Principal"**)

Given by: # [ ] (**"Institution"**)

Recitals:

A. By a contract dated #
(**"Contract"**) between #
(**"Contractor"**) and the Principal the Contractor agreed to carry out the Contractor's Activities (as defined in the Contract).

B. Under the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor is required to provide this Undertaking to the Principal.

Operative:

1. The Institution unconditionally undertakes and covenants to pay to the Principal on demand without reference to the Contractor and notwithstanding any notice given by the Contractor to the Institution not to do so, any sum or sums which may from time to time be demanded in writing by the Principal to a maximum aggregate sum of # ($).

2. The Institution's liability under this Undertaking will be a continuing liability and will continue until payment is made under this Undertaking of the maximum aggregate sum or until the Principal notifies the Institution that this Undertaking is no longer required.

3. The liability of the Institution under this Undertaking must not be discharged or impaired by reason of any variation or variations (with or without the knowledge or consent of the Institution) in any of the stipulations or provisions of the Contract or the Contractor's Activities or acts or things to be executed, performed and done under the Contract or by reason of any breach or breaches of the Contract by the Contractor or the Principal.

4. The Institution may at any time without being required so to do pay to the Principal the maximum aggregate sum less any amount or amounts it may previously have paid under this Undertaking and thereupon the liability of the Institution hereunder will immediately cease.

5. This Undertaking will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws for the time being of the State of New South Wales.

© TfNSW 2013

Executed as a deed poll.

Signed Sealed and Delivered	)	
by [ ] being signed	)	.....
sealed and delivered by its duly constituted	)	(Signature)
Attorney [ ] under	)	
Power of Attorney No. in the	)	
presence of:	)	

.....
(Signature of Witness)

.....
(Name of Witness in Full)

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 9 - Information Documents and Materials

(Clause 3.6)

List of Information Documents and Materials (CD Version Only)

Item	Description	Author / Source	Date	Format
1	Phase I Preliminary Site Investigation	AD Envirotech Australia Pty Ltd	23-Jul-13	.pdf
2	Targeted Soil Contamination Assessment	Prensa Pty Ltd	Oct-13	.pdf
3	Access Report	Accessible Building Solutions	31-Mar-13	.pdf
4	Geotechnical Report	Geo Logix	07-Aug-13	.pdf
5	Security Assessment Report	IPP Consulting	16-Aug-13	.pdf
6	Soil Waste Classification	Geo Logix	21-Jun-13	.pdf
7	Traffic Impact Assessment	Parking and Traffic Consultants	Aug-13	.pdf
8	Overland Flow Hydraulic Report	Meinhardt	07-Aug-13	.pdf
9	Electrical Services Specification TAP-0860-P-005	Meinhardt	25-Oct-13	.pdf
10	Reference Design Report TAP-0860-P-003	Meinhardt	Dec -13	.pdf
11	Survey drawing - A3	C&A Surveyors	28-May-13	.pdf
12	Survey drawing - A1	C&A Surveyors	28-May-13	.pdf
13	Technical Construction Specification	TfNSW	Sep-13	.pdf
14	Monthly Certification of Works in Progress	TfNSW	2012 Version 2	.pdf
15	Station Interchange and Car Park Signage Standard	RailCorp	Feb-09	.pdf
16	Endeavour Energy application submitted by the Principal	TfNSW	Jul-2013	.pdf
17	Fornasier Lane, Canley Vale Commuter Car Park Stage 1&2 Road Safety Audit	Parking and Traffic Consultants	Oct-2013 Version 1.0	.pdf
18	Design for Sustainability	Meinhardt	Dec-2013	.pdf
19	Canley Vale Commuter Carpark Sustainability Checklist	TfNSW	18-Sep-2013	Excel

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 10 - Prices and Rates for valuation of Variations

(Clauses 3.9(e)(i), 6.4(b)(i)(A) and 6.7(a))

The prices and rates referred to in clauses 3.9(e)(i), 6.4(b)(i)(A) and 6.7(a) of the Contract are those set out in the table below:

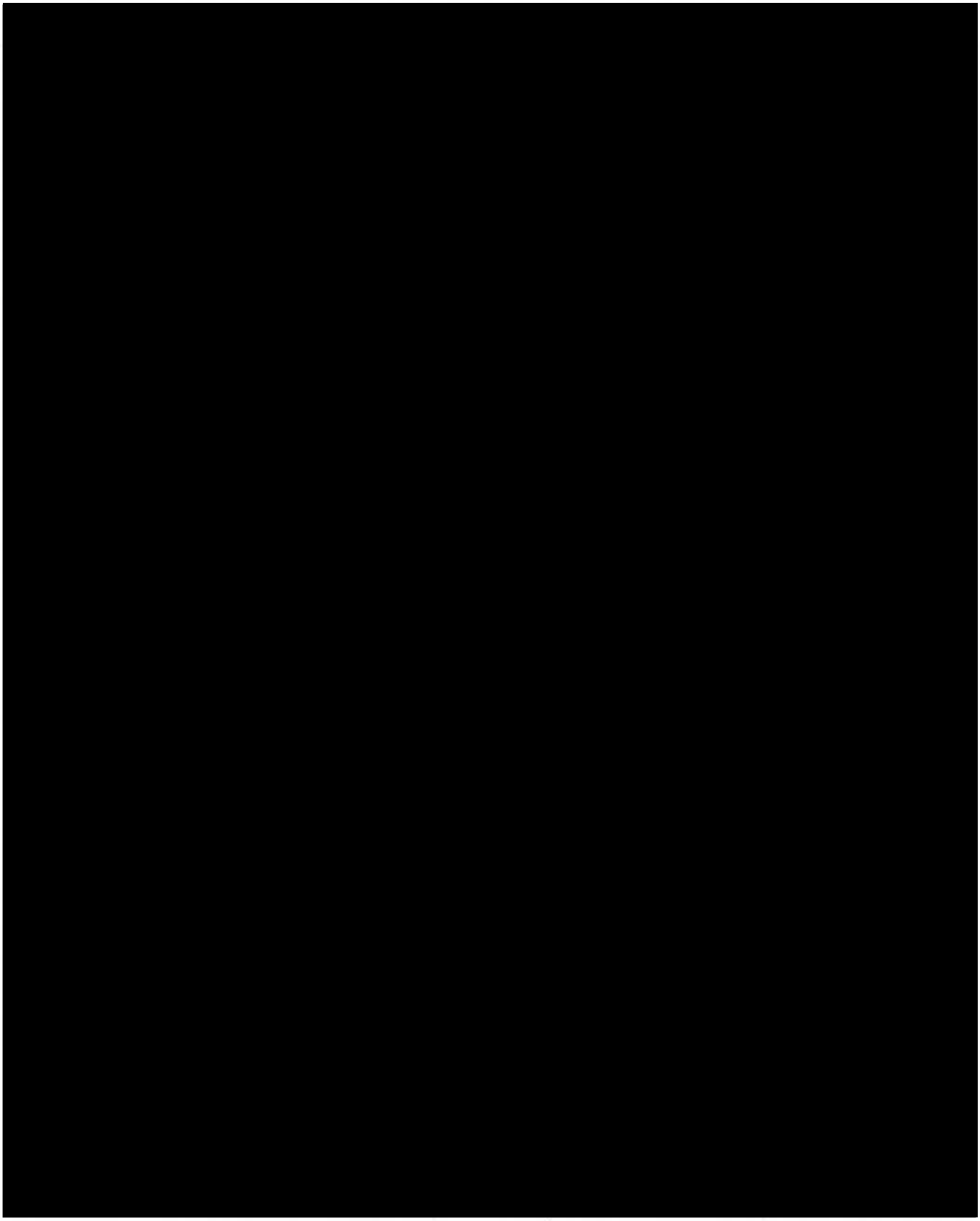
Schedule of Rates for Labour (exc GST):

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule of Rates for Plant (exc GST):

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule of Rates for Disposal (exc GST):



© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 11 - Form of Warranty

(Clause 2.2(f))

This Deed Poll is made the day of 20

To: **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (**"Principal"**)

[Add other beneficiaries as nominated by TfNSW] ("**Beneficiary**").

By: That person described in Item 1 of the Schedule (**"Warrantor"**) which expression will include its successors and assigns)

Recitals

A. The Warrantor has supplied the items described in Item 2 of the Schedule (**"Equipment"**) to the person described in **Item** 3 of the Schedule (**"Contractor"**) or the person described in Item 4 of the Schedule, a subcontractor of the Contractor (**"Subcontractor"**), for the works (**"Works"**) being carried out by the Contractor under the contract described in Item 5 of the Schedule (**"Contract"**) with the Principal.

B. It is a requirement of the Contract that the Contractor procure the Warrantor to give the following warranties in favour of the Principal and the Beneficiary with respect to the Equipment.

Operative

1. Quality

The Warrantor:

(a) warrants to the Principal and the Beneficiary that the Equipment will be to the quality and standard stipulated by the Contract and will be of merchantable quality and fit for the purpose for which it is required; and

(b) gives the warranty more particularly set out in Item 6 of the Schedule with respect to the Equipment.

The above warranties are in addition to and do not derogate from any warranty implied by law in respect of the Equipment.

2. Replacement

The Warrantor warrants to the Principal and the Beneficiary that it will replace so much of the Equipment as within the period described in Item 7 of the Schedule:

(a) is found to be of a lower quality or standard than that referred to in clause 1; or

(b) shows deterioration of such extent that in the opinion of the Principal or the Beneficiary the Equipment ought to be made good or replaced in order to

© TfNSW 2013

achieve fitness for the purpose for which it is required, whether on account of utility, performance, appearance or otherwise.

3. Warrantor to bear cost

The Warrantor covenants to the Principal and the Beneficiary that it will bear the cost of any work necessary to any part of the Works to enable the requirements of clause 2 to be carried out or to make good the Works afterwards.

4. Principal not liable

The Warrantor acknowledges to the Principal and the Beneficiary that nothing contained in this deed poll is intended to nor will render either the Principal or the Beneficiary in any way liable to the Warrantor in relation to any matters arising out of the Contract or otherwise.

5. This deed poll may not be revoked

This deed poll may not be revoked or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the Principal and the Beneficiary.

6. Governing Law

This deed poll is governed by the laws of the State of New South Wales.

7. Jurisdiction

The Warrantor irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of New South Wales.

8. Enforcement of this deed poll

For the avoidance of doubt this deed poll is enforceable by any of the Principal or the Beneficiary.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule

Item 1: Name and Address of Warrantor

Item 2: Equipment
(Recital A)

Item 3: Contractor
(Recital A)

Item 4: Subcontractor
(Recital A)

Item 5: Contract
(Recital A)

Item 6: Detailed Warranty of Warrantor
(Clause 1(b))

Item 7: Period of Years
(Clause 2)

[insert period] years from the expiry of the last "Defects Rectification Period" as defined in the General Conditions (including any extension under clause 8.6 of the General Conditions).

Executed as a deed poll.

Executed by **[*insert name of Warrantor*]**
(ABN *[insert ABN]*) by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 12 - Form of Statutory Declaration

(Clause 11.6(c)(i))

Statutory Declaration

Oaths Act (NSW) Ninth Schedule

I, ...

insert full name of Declarant

..... *insert address*

of

.....

.....

do solemnly and sincerely declare that:

insert name of Contractor, and ACN if applicable

1. *I am the representative of:*

.....

.....

insert position title of Declarant

("the Contractor")

in the Office Bearer capacity of:

insert name of Contract

.....

.....

2. *The Contractor has a contract with the [ ]:*

.....

.....

("the Contract")

3. *I personally know the facts which I have set out in this declaration.*

4. *All employees who have at any time been engaged by the Contractor for work done under the Contract:*

   a) *have been paid all remuneration and benefits to the date of this declaration payable to them by the Contractor in respect of their employment on work under the Contract, and*

   b) *have otherwise had accrued to their account all benefits to which they are entitled from the Contractor as at the date of this declaration in respect of their employment on work under the Contract pursuant to any award, enterprise agreement, act or regulation,*

   with the exception of the employees and respective amounts unpaid or not accrued for each employee listed below:

insert names and addresses of the unpaid employees, the amounts unpaid, and whether in respect of wages, allowances, holiday pay, long service leave payments and superannuation entitlement etc.

Employee:	*Amount unpaid or not accrued:*
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	

5. *All subcontractors and suppliers to the Contractor have been paid all moneys which as at the date of this declaration have been claimed by them to the Contractor for the performance of work under the Contract (as applicable) and the supply of materials for use in work under the Contract, with the exception of the subcontractors and suppliers and the respective unpaid amounts listed below:*

insert names and addresses of the unpaid subcontractors and suppliers, the amounts owing and whether in respect of materials supplied, work performed etc.

Subcontractor or supplier:	*Amount unpaid:*
.....	
.....	
.....	

	.....	
6.	*In all cases where a subcontractor or supplier to the Contractor has provided services and/or materials in respect of the Contract and has submitted a claim to the Contractor for these services or materials which as at the date of this statutory declaration would have been due and payable but which the Contractor disputes, the reasons for such dispute have been notified in writing to the subcontractor or supplier by the Contractor prior to the date of this statutory declaration. Where such dispute relates to part only of the subcontractor or supplier's claim, that part of the claim not in dispute has been paid by the Contractor to the subcontractor or supplier as at the date of this statutory declaration except for the amounts listed in 5 above.*	
7.	*The provisions of the Contract relating to the payment of employees, subcontractors and suppliers of the Contractor have been complied with by the Contractor.*	
8.	*The Contractor has been informed by each subcontractor to the Contractor (except for subcontracts not exceeding $25,000 at their commencement) by statutory declaration in equivalent terms to this declaration (made no earlier than the date 14 days before the date of this declaration):* *(a) that their subcontracts with their subcontractors and suppliers comply with the requirements of the Contract relating to payment of employees and subcontractors, and* *(b) that all their employees and subcontractors, as at the date of the making of such a declaration:* *i) have been paid all remuneration and benefits due and payable to them by; or* *ii) had accrued to their account all benefits to which they are entitled from;* *the subcontractor of the Contractor or from any other subcontractor (except for subcontracts not exceeding $25,000 at their commencement) in respect of any work under the Contract, and* *(c) of details of any amounts due and payable or benefits due to be received or accrued described in 8(b) above which have not been paid, received or accrued,* *except for the following subcontractors to the Contractor who have failed to provide such a declaration:* *Subcontractor:* *Due amount unpaid:* .... *insert names of the subcontractors, the name and addresses of the unpaid employees, subcontractors and suppliers and amounts listed as unpaid or not accrued to them.*	*insert names and addresses of the Contractor's subcontractors who have not submitted a declaration, and unpaid amounts due or otherwise due to each of them by the Contractor in respect of this claim*
9.	*Where a subcontractor to the Contractor has provided a declaration as in 8 above, and it includes unpaid amounts or benefits either not received or not accrued, details of the subcontractor, details of the affected employees, suppliers and subcontractors of the subcontractor, and the respective amounts or benefits either unpaid or not accrued are as follows:* *Employee, subcontractor or supplier:* *Amount unpaid or not accrued:*	
10.	*In relation to the statutory declaration provided by each subcontractor to the Contractor, I am not aware of anything to the contrary of what is contained therein, and on the basis of the contents of those statutory declarations, I believe that information to be true.*	
11.	*Attached to and forming part of this declaration is a "Subcontractor's Statement" given by the Contractor in its capacity as 'subcontractor' (as that term is defined in the Workers Compensation Act 1987, Pay-Roll Tax Act 1971 and Industrial Relations Act 1996) which is a written statement:* *(a) under section 175B of the Workers Compensation Act 1987 in the form and providing the*	

detail required by that legislation;

(b) *under section 18(6) of schedule 2 of part 5 of the Pay-Roll Tax Act 2007 in the form and providing the detail required by that legislation; and*

(c) *under section 127 of the Industrial Relations Act 1996 in the form and providing the detail required by that legislation.*

12. *I personally know the truth of the matters which are contained in this declaration and the attached Subcontractor's Statement.*

13. *All statutory declarations and Subcontractor's Statements received by the Contractor from subcontractors were:*

(a) *given to the Contractor in its capacity as 'principal contractor' as defined in the Workers Compensation Act 1987, the Pay-Roll Tax Act 2007 and the Industrial Relations Act 1996 ("Acts"); and*

(b) *given by the subcontractors in their capacity as 'subcontractors' as defined in the Acts.*

14. *I am not aware of anything which would contradict the statements made in the statutory declarations or written statements provided to the Contractor by its subcontractors, as referred to in this declaration.*

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Oaths Act 1900 (NSW). I am aware that I may be subject to punishment by law if I wilfully make a false statement in this declaration.

Declared at ..... *on* .....
(place) *(day)* *(month)* *(year)*

.....
(Signature of Declarant)

Before me:

.....
(Signature of person before whom the declaration is made)

.....
(Name of the person before whom the declaration is made)

.....
(Title of the person before whom the declaration is made)*

*And as a witness, I certify the following matters concerning the person who made this declaration (**declarant**):*

*[*strike out the text that does not apply]*

1. **I saw the face of the declarant.*
OR
**I did not see the face of the declarant because the declarant was wearing a face covering, but I am satisfied that the declarant had a special justification for not removing the covering.*

2. **I have known the declarant for at least 12 months.*
OR
**I confirmed the declarant's identity using the following identification document:*

_____
Identification document relied on
(may be original or certified copy)

_____
Signature of person before whom the declaration is made

Before me:

.....
(Signature of person before whom the declaration is made)

.....

(Name of the person before whom the declaration is made)

.....

(Title of the person before whom the declaration is made)*

* *The declaration must be made before one of the following persons:*

- where the declaration is sworn within the State of New South Wales:

(i) a justice of the peace of the State of New South Wales;

(ii) a solicitor of the Supreme Court of New South Wales with a current practising certificate; or

(iii) a notary public.

- where the declaration is sworn in a place outside the State of New South Wales:

(i) a notary public; or

(ii) any person having authority to administer an oath in that place.

© TfNSW 2013

SUBCONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT

REGARDING WORKERS COMPENSATION, PAYROLL TAX AND REMUNERATION
(Note 1 - see back of form)

For the purposes of this Statement a "subcontractor" is a person (or other legal entity) that has entered into a contract with a "principal contractor" to carry out work.

This Statement must be signed by a "subcontractor" (or by a person who is authorised, or held out as being authorised, to sign the statement by the subcontractor) referred to in any of s175B *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, Schedule 2 Part 5 *Payroll Tax Act 2007*, and s127 *Industrial Relations Act 1996* where the "subcontractor" has employed or engaged workers or subcontractors during the period of the contract to which the form applies under the relevant Act(s). The signed Statement is to be submitted to the relevant principal contractor.

SUBCONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT (Refer to the back of this form for Notes, period of Statement retention, and Offences under various Acts.

Subcontractor: ..... ABN: .....
(Business name)

of

.....
(Address of subcontractor)

has entered into a contract with ..... ABN:.....
(Business name of principal contractor) (Note 2)

Contract number/identifier ..... (Note 3)

This Statement applies for work between: ...../...../..... and ...../...../..... inclusive, (Note 4)

subject of the payment claim dated: ...../...../..... (Note 5)

I, ... a Director or a person authorised by the Subcontractor on whose behalf this declaration is made, hereby declare that I am in a position to know the truth of the matters which are contained in this Subcontractor's Statement and declare the following to the best of my knowledge and belief:

(a) The abovementioned Subcontractor has either employed or engaged workers or subcontractors during the above period of this contract. Tick [ ] if true and comply with (b) to (g) below, as applicable. If it is not the case that workers or subcontractors are involved or you are an exempt employer for workers compensation purposes tick [ ] and only complete (f) and (g) below. You must tick one box. (Note 6)

(b) All workers compensation insurance premiums payable by the Subcontractor in respect of the work done under the contract have been paid. The Certificate of Currency for that insurance is attached and is dated ...../...../.....(Note 7)

(c) All remuneration payable to relevant employees for work under the contract for the above period has been paid. (Note 8)

(d) Where the Subcontractor is required to be registered as an employer under the Payroll Tax Act 2007, the Subcontractor has paid all payroll tax due in respect of employees who performed work under the contract, as required at the date of this Subcontractor's Statement. (Note 9)

(e) Where the Subcontractor is also a principal contractor in connection with the work, the Subcontractor has in its capacity of principal contractor been given a written Subcontractor's Statement by its subcontractor(s) in connection with that work for the period stated above. (Note 10)

(f) Signature ..... Full name.....

(g) Position/Title ..... Date ...../...../.....

NOTE: Where required above, this Statement must be accompanied by the relevant Certificate of Currency to comply with section 175B of the Workers Compensation Act 1987.

© TfNSW 2013

Notes

1. This form is prepared for the purpose of section 175B of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, Schedule 2 Part 5 *Payroll Tax Act 2007* and section 127 of the *Industrial Relation Act 1996*. If this form is completed in accordance with these provisions, a principal contractor is relieved of liability for workers compensation premiums, payroll tax and remuneration payable by the subcontractor.
   A principal contractor can be generally defined to include any person who has entered into a contract for the carrying out of work by another person (or other legal entity called ***the subcontractor***) and where employees of the subcontractor are engaged in carrying out the work which is in connection with the principal contractor's business.
2. For the purpose of this Subcontractor's Statement, a principal contractor is a person (or other legal entity), who has entered into a contract with another person (or other legal entity) referred to as the subcontractor, and employees/workers of that subcontractor will perform the work under contract. The work must be connected to the business undertaking of the principal contractor.
3. Provide the unique contract number, title, or other information that identifies the contract.
4. In order to meet the requirements of s127 *Industrial Relations Act 1996*, a statement in relation to remuneration must state the period to which the statement relates. For sequential Statements ensure that the dates provide continuous coverage.
   Section 127(6) of the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* defines remuneration '*as remuneration or other amounts payable to relevant employees by legislation, or under an industrial instrument, in connection with work done by the employees.*'
   Section 127(11) of the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* states *'to avoid doubt, this section extends to a principal contractor who is the owner or occupier of a building for the carrying out of work in connection with the building so long as the building is owned or occupied by the principal contractor in connection with a business undertaking of the principal contractor.'*
5. Provide the date of the most recent payment claim.
6. For Workers Compensation purposes an exempt employer is an employer who pays less than $7500 annually, who does not employ an apprentice or trainee and is not a member of a group.
7. In completing the Subcontractor's Statement, a subcontractor declares that workers compensation insurance premiums payable up to and including the date(s) on the Statement have been paid, and all premiums owing during the term of the contract will be paid.
8. In completing the Subcontractor's Statement, a subcontractor declares that all remuneration payable to relevant employees for work under the contract has been paid.
9. In completing the Subcontractor's Statement, a subcontractor declares that all payroll tax payable relating to the work undertaken has been paid.
10. It is important to note that a business could be both a subcontractor and a principal contractor, if a business 'in turn' engages subcontractors to carry out the work. If your business engages a subcontractor you are to also obtain Subcontractor's Statements from your subcontractors.

Statement Retention

The principal contractor receiving a Subcontractor's Statement must keep a copy of the Statement for the periods stated in the respective legislation. This is currently up to seven years.

Offences in respect of a false Statement

In terms of s127(8) of the Industrial Relations Act 1996, a person who gives the principal contractor a written statement knowing it to be false is guilty of an offence if:

(a) the person is the subcontractor;
(b) the person is authorised by the subcontractor to give the statement on behalf of the subcontractor; or
(c) the person holds out or represents that the person is authorised by the subcontractor to give the statement on behalf of the subcontractor.

In terms of s175B of the *Workers Compensation Act* and clause 18 of Schedule 2 of the *Payroll Tax Act 2007* a person who gives the principal contractor a written statement knowing it to be false is guilty of an offence.

Further Information

For more information, visit the WorkCover website www.workcover.nsw.gov.au, Office of State Revenue website www.osr.nsw.gov.au, or Office of Industrial Relations, Department of Commerce website www.commerce.nsw.gov.au . Copies of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987, the Payroll Tax Act 2007* and the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* can be found at www.legislation.nsw.gov.au.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 13 - Property Owner's Certificate

(Clause 3.4(c)(ii))

This deed poll is made the day of 20

To: **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (**"Principal"**)

By: [ ].

Property Address: .....

1. I/We confirm that the following works has been carried out and completed on my/our property to my/our satisfaction:

   [Insert description of works on property and property]

2. I/We confirm that our land has been rehabilitated and all damage and degradation on it repaired.

3. I/We release the Principal from all claims and actions which I/we may have arising out of or in connection with the works referred to in paragraph 1.

4. This deed poll may not be revoked or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the Principal.

Executed as a deed poll.

Signed sealed and delivered by
in the presence of:

Signature

Signature of Witness

Name of Witness in full

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 14 - Form of Subcontractor Deed

(Clause 2.2(e)(iv))

THIS DEED POLL is made on ....., 20..... by

..... ACN..... of

..... (the **"Subcontractor"**).

RECITALS:

A. **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (the **"Principal"**) has entered into a contract with [ ] (**"Contractor"**) for the construction of [ ] (**"Works"**).

B. The Subcontractor has an agreement (the **"Subcontract"**) with the Contractor for the execution and completion of the [ ] (the **"Subcontract Works"**) for the Works.

C. It is a condition of the Subcontract that the Subcontractor executes this Deed Poll.

THIS DEED WITNESSES THAT THE SUBCONTRACTOR HEREBY COVENANTS, WARRANTS AND AGREES with and for the benefit of the persons named in the Schedule as follows:

1. It will comply with its obligations under the Subcontract and upon completion of the Works, the Subcontract Works will satisfy the requirements of the Subcontract.

2. The persons named in the Schedule may assign or charge the benefits and rights accrued under this Deed Poll.

3. The Subcontractor:

   (a) must if required by a written notice by the Principal to sign a deed in the form of the attached Deed of Novation (Attachment 1) with such substitute contractor as the Principal may nominate; and

   (b) for this purpose irrevocably appoints the Principal to be its attorney with full power and authority to complete the particulars in and sign the attached Deed of Novation.

4. This Deed Poll is governed by the laws of the State of New South Wales.

© TfNSW 2013

5. This Deed Poll may not be revoked or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the Principal.

6. The Subcontractor's liability in respect of a breach of a particular obligation under this Deed Poll will be reduced to the extent to which the Subcontractor has already paid money to or performed work for the Contractor in respect of that breach.

PERSONS NAMED IN THE SCHEDULE TO THE DEED POLL

Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)

Rail Corporation New South Wales (ABN 59 325 778 353)

Sydney Trains (ABN 38 284 779 682)

EXECUTED AS A DEED POLL.

Executed by **[*insert name*] (ABN [*insert ABN*])** by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Attachment 1 (to Schedule 14)

THIS DEED OF NOVATION is made on [ ] 20[ ] between the following parties:

1. [ ] (**"Substitute Contractor"**)
2. [ ] (**"Original Contractor"**)
3. [ ] (**"Subcontractor"**).

RECITALS:

A. By deed dated [ ] (the **"Deed"**) between:

(i) **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (the **"Principal"**); and

(ii) Original Contractor,

the Principal engaged the Original Contractor to undertake the Works (as defined in the Deed).

B. The Original Contractor has entered into an agreement (**"Subcontract"**) with the Subcontractor for the execution and completion of the [ ] (**"Subcontract Works"**) as part of the Works.

C. The Principal has terminated the Deed and has engaged Substitute Contractor to complete the Works.

D. The Principal and Substitute Contractor wish to effect a novation of the Subcontract.

THIS DEED WITNESSES that in consideration, among other things, of the mutual promises contained in this deed, the parties agree:

1. Substitute Contractor must perform all of the obligations of the Original Contractor under the Subcontract which are not performed at the date of this deed. Substitute Contractor is bound by the Subcontract as if it had originally been named in the Subcontract in place of Original Contractor.
2. The Subcontractor must perform its obligations under, and be bound by, the Subcontract as if Substitute Contractor was originally named in the Subcontract in place of Original Contractor.
3. This deed is governed by the laws of New South Wales and the parties agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that state.

EXECUTED by the parties as a deed:

[Insert appropriate execution clauses]

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 15 - Options

(Clause 6.3)

Not Used.

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 16 - Not Used

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 17 - Deed of Guarantee and Indemnity

Deed of Guarantee and Indemnity made at on 20

Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602), a NSW Government agency constituted under the Transport Administration Act 1988 (NSW), of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, CHATSWOOD NSW 2067 (***Principal***)

[ ] ABN [ ] of [ ]
(***Guarantor***)

RECITALS

A. The Principal has agreed to enter into the Contract with the Contractor on the condition that the Guarantor provide this Guarantee.

B. The Guarantor has agreed on the following terms and conditions to guarantee to the Principal all of the Obligations and to indemnify the Principal against any loss arising from any failure by the Contractor to perform the Obligations.

C. The Guarantor considers that by providing this guarantee there will be a commercial benefit flowing to it.

THIS DEED PROVIDES

1. Definitions

1.1 Definitions and Interpretation

In this Deed:

Contract means the ***[Insert details]*** Contract dated on or about the date of this Deed between the Principal and the Contractor.

Contractor means ***[insert details]***.

Event of Default means any event which constitutes a breach of, or is duly and properly declared to be an event of default (howsoever described) by, the Contract.

Guaranteed Money means all money the payment or repayment of which from time to time forms part of the Obligations.

Insolvency Provision means any Law relating to insolvency, sequestration, liquidation or bankruptcy (including any Law relating to the avoidance of conveyances in fraud of creditors or of preferences, and any Law under which a liquidator or trustee in bankruptcy may set aside or avoid transactions), and any provision of any agreement, arrangement or scheme, formal or informal, relating to the administration of any of the assets of any person.

© TfNSW 2013

Obligations means all the liabilities and obligations of the Contractor to the Principal under or arising out of or in any way in connection with the Contract or the work to be carried out or performed by the Contractor under the Contract, and includes any liabilities or obligations which:

(a) are liquidated or unliquidated;

(b) are present, prospective or contingent;

(c) are in existence before or come into existence on or after the date of this Deed;

(d) relate to the payment of money or the performance or omission of any act;

(e) sound in damages only; or

(f) accrue as a result of any Event of Default,

and irrespective of:

(g) whether the Contractor is liable or obligated solely, or jointly, or jointly and severally with another person;

(h) the circumstances in which the Principal comes to be owed each liability or obligation and in which each liability or obligation comes to be secured by this Deed, including any assignment of any liability or obligation or of this Deed; or

(i) the capacity in which the Contractor and the Principal comes to owe or be owed such liability or obligation,

and ***Obligation*** means any liability or obligation forming part of the Obligations.

Power means any right, power, authority, discretion, remedy or privilege conferred on the Principal by the Contract, by statute, by law or by equity.

Security means a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, hypothecation, guarantee (including this Deed), indemnity, letter of credit, letter of comfort, performance bond, contractual right of set-off or combination or other assurance against loss which secures the Guaranteed Money or the performance of any other Obligation, and whether existing at the date of this Deed or at any time in the future.

Specified Rate means the rate which is 2% above the rate expressed as a percentage per annum:

(a) which is the average of the bid rates shown at approximately 10.15 am on reference rate page "BBSY" on the Reuters Monitor System on the day the relevant amount was due and payable for bank accepted bills having a tenor of 30 days; or

(b) if for any reason the rate referred to in paragraph (a) is no longer available or if there is no rate displayed for that period at that time, then the average of the buying rates quoted by 3 banks selected by the Principal at or about 10.15 am on the relevant date referred to in paragraph (a) for bills accepted by such banks having a tenor of 30 days.

© TfNSW 2013

1.2 Defined terms

Terms used in this Deed which are not otherwise defined will have the meaning given to them in the Contract.

1.3 Interpretation

In this Deed unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) references to a person include an individual, a body politic, the estate of an individual, a firm, a corporation, an authority, an association or joint venture (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or a partnership;

(b) the words "including", "includes" and "include" will be read as if followed by the words "without limitation";

(c) a reference to any party to this Deed includes that party's executors, administrators, successors, and permitted substitutes and assigns, including any person taking part by way of novation;

(d) a reference to any Authority, institute, association or body is:

(i) if that Authority, institute, association or body is reconstituted, renamed or replaced or if the powers or functions of that Authority, institute, association or body are transferred to another organisation, deemed to refer to the reconstituted, renamed or replaced organisation or the organisation to which the powers or functions are transferred, as the case may be; and

(ii) if that Authority, institute, association or body ceases to exist, deemed to refer to the organisation which serves substantially the same purposes or objects as that Authority, institute, association or body;

(e) a reference to this Deed or to any other deed, agreement, document or instrument is deemed to include a reference to this Deed or such other deed, agreement, document or instrument as amended, novated, supplemented, varied or replaced from time to time;

(f) a reference to any legislation or to any section or provision of it includes:

(i) any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or any statutory provision substituted for, that legislation, section or provision; and

(ii) ordinances, by-laws, regulations of and other statutory instruments issued under that legislation, section or provision;

(g) words in the singular include the plural (and vice versa) and words denoting any gender include all genders;

(h) headings are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this Deed;

(i) a reference to:

(i) a party or clause is a reference to a party or clause of or to this Deed; and

© TfNSW 2013

(ii) a paragraph or a sub-paragraph is a reference to a paragraph or sub-paragraph in the clause in which the reference appears;

(j) where any word or phrase is given a defined meaning, any other part of speech or other grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;

(k) for all purposes (other than where designated as a Business Day), "day" means calendar day;

(l) a reference to "$" is to Australian currency;

(m) no rule of construction applies to the disadvantage of a party on the basis that the party put forward or drafted this Deed or any part; and

(n) any reference to "information" will be read as including information, representations, statements, data, samples, calculations, assumptions, deductions, determinations, drawings, design, specifications, models, plans and other documents in all forms including the electronic form in which it was generated.

2 Guarantee

2.1 Guarantee

The Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees to the Principal the due and punctual performance by the Contractor of all the Obligations.

2.2 Payment by Guarantor

If the Contractor does not pay the Guaranteed Money when due, the Guarantor must on demand pay to the Principal the Guaranteed Money which is then due and unpaid or which later becomes due, owing or payable.

2.3 Perform Obligations

If the Contractor defaults in the performance or observance of any of the Obligations, the Guarantor must, in addition to its obligations under clause 2.2 of this Guarantee, on demand from time to time by the Principal, immediately perform any of the Obligations then required to be performed by the Contractor in the same manner as the Contractor is required to perform the Obligations.

3 Indemnity

As a covenant separate and distinct from that contained in clause 2.1, the Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to indemnify the Principal and at all times to keep the Principal indemnified against any loss or damage suffered by the Principal arising out of or in connection with:

(a) any failure by the Contractor to perform the Obligations duly and punctually; or

(b) any obligation or liability that would otherwise form part of the Obligations being void, voidable or unenforceable against or irrecoverable from the Contractor for any reason, and whether or not the Principal knew or ought to have known of that reason.

© TfNSW 2013

4 Liability as guarantor and indemnifier

A reference in this Deed to the obligations or liabilities of the Guarantor is a reference to the Guarantor's obligations or liabilities as either guarantor or indemnifier (or both) under this Deed. The use of the expression "Guarantor" in this Deed in relation to a party must not be construed as diminishing that party's obligations as an indemnifier under this Deed.

5 Nature and preservation of liability

5.1 Absolute liability

(a) The liability of the Guarantor under this Deed is absolute and is not subject to the performance of any condition precedent or subsequent by the Contractor or the Guarantor.

(b) This Deed binds each person who has executed it, notwithstanding that:

(i) any person, whether named as a party or not, does not execute this Deed;

(ii) the execution of this Deed by any person is invalid, forged or irregular in any way; or

(iii) this Deed is or becomes unenforceable, void or voidable against any other person.

5.2 Unconditional liability

The liability of the Guarantor under this Deed will not be affected by any act, omission, matter or thing which, but for this clause 5.2, might operate in law or in equity to release the Guarantor from that liability or to reduce the Guarantor's liability under this Deed, including any of the following:

(a) the occurrence before, on or at any time after the date of this Deed, of any Insolvency Event in relation to the Contractor or the Guarantor;

(b) the receipt by the Principal of any payment, dividend or distribution under any Insolvency Provision in relation to the Contractor or the Guarantor;

(c) the occurrence of any Event of Default;

(d) the Contract or any payment or other act, the making or doing of which would otherwise form part of the Obligations being or becoming or being conceded to be frustrated, illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or irrecoverable in whole or in part for any reason whether past, present or future;

(e) the Principal accepting or declining to accept any Security from any person at any time;

(f) the Principal granting time, waiver or other indulgence or concession to, or making any composition or compromise with, the Contractor or the Guarantor;

(g) the Principal not exercising or delaying (whether deliberately, negligently, unreasonably or otherwise) in the exercise of any remedy or right it has for the enforcement of the Contract or any Obligation;

© TfNSW 2013

(h) any laches, acquiescence or other act, neglect, default, omission or mistake by the Principal;

(i) the determination, rescission, repudiation or termination, or the acceptance of any of the foregoing, by the Principal or the Contractor or the Guarantor of the Contract or any Obligation;

(j) any variation to the Contract or any Obligation, whether or not that variation is substantial or material, or imposes any additional liability on or disadvantages the Contractor or the Guarantor;

(k) the full, partial or conditional release or discharge by the Principal or by operation of law, of the Contractor or the Guarantor from the Contract or any Obligation;

(l) any change in membership (whether by death or retirement of an existing member, admission of a new member, or otherwise) or in the name of any partnership, firm or association in which the Contractor or the Guarantor is a member;

(m) the transfer, assignment or novation by the Principal or the Contractor or the Guarantor of all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract or under any other Obligation;

(n) any failure by the Principal to disclose to the Guarantor any material or unusual fact, circumstance, event or thing known to, or which ought to have been known by, the Principal relating to or affecting the Contractor or the Guarantor at any time before or during the currency of this Deed, whether prejudicial or not to the rights and liabilities of the Guarantor and whether or not the Principal was under a duty to disclose that fact, circumstance, event or thing to the Guarantor or to the Contractor;

(o) the Principal agreeing with the Contractor or the Guarantor not to sue, issue process, sign or execute judgment, commence proceedings for bankruptcy or liquidation, participate in any administration, scheme or deed of arrangement or reconstruction, prove in any bankruptcy or liquidation, or do anything else in respect of the liability of the Contractor or the Guarantor;

(p) (where the Guarantor is an individual) the death or mental incapacity of the Guarantor; or

(q) the provisions of section 440J of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) operating to prevent or delay:

(i) the enforcement of this Deed against any Guarantor; or

(ii) any claim for contribution against any Guarantor.

5.3 No merger

(a) This Deed is in addition to and does not merge with, postpone, lessen or otherwise prejudicially affect the Contract or any other Power of the Principal.

(b) The Principal will hold any judgment or order obtained by it against any person in respect of the Guaranteed Money or the Obligations collaterally with this Deed, and this Deed will not merge in that judgment or order.

© TfNSW 2013

5.4 No obligation to gain consent

No consent is required from any Guarantor nor is it necessary for the Guarantor to or be made aware of any event referred to in clause 5.2, any transaction between the Principal and the Contractor, or any particulars concerning any Obligation.

5.5 Appropriation

(a) The Principal is under no obligation to marshal or appropriate in favour of any Guarantor, or to exercise, apply, transfer or recover in favour of any Guarantor, any Security or any funds or assets that the Principal holds, has a claim on, or has received or is entitled to receive, but may do so in the manner and order as the Principal determines in its absolute discretion.

(b) The Principal may hold in a suspense account (without liability to pay interest) any money which it receives from the Guarantor, or which it receives on account of the Guarantor's liability under this Deed, and which the Principal may, at its discretion, appropriate in reduction of the Guarantor's liability under this Deed.

5.6 Void or voidable transactions

If:

(a) the Principal has at any time released or discharged:

(i) the Guarantor from its obligations under this Deed; or

(ii) any assets of the Guarantor from a Security,

in either case in reliance on a payment, receipt or other transaction to or in favour of the Principal; or

(b) any payment or other transaction to or in favour of the Principal has the effect of releasing or discharging:

(i) the Guarantor from its obligations under this Deed; or

(ii) any assets of the Guarantor from a Security;

and

(c) that payment, receipt or other transaction is subsequently claimed by any person to be void, voidable or capable of being set aside for any reason, including under an Insolvency Provision or under the general law; and

(d) that claim is upheld or is conceded or compromised by the Principal,

then:

(e) the Principal will immediately become entitled against the Guarantor to all rights (including under any Security) as it had immediately before that release or discharge;

(f) the Guarantor must immediately do all things and execute all documents as the Principal may reasonably require to restore to the Principal all those rights; and

© TfNSW 2013

(g) the Guarantor must indemnify the Principal against costs, losses and expenses suffered or incurred by the Principal in or in connection with any negotiations or proceedings relating to the claim or as a result of the upholding, concession or compromise of the claim.

5.7 No set-off, counterclaim

The liability of the Guarantor under this Deed will not be reduced or avoided by any defence, set-off or counterclaim available to the Contractor against the Principal.

5.8 Claim on the Guarantor

The Principal is not required to make any claim or demand on the Contractor, or to enforce the Contract, or any other right, power or remedy against the Contractor, before making any demand or claim on the Guarantor.

5.9 No representation by Principal etc.

The Guarantor acknowledges that it has not entered into this Deed as a result of any representation, promise, statement or inducement to the Guarantor by or on behalf of the Principal, the Contractor or any other person.

6 Representations and Warranties

6.1 General representations and warranties

The Guarantor or, if there is more than one Guarantor, each Guarantor represents and warrants to the Principal:

(a) this Deed constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Guarantor in accordance with its terms;

(b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Deed by the Guarantor does not breach any law, or any document or agreement to which the Guarantor is a party or which is binding on it or any of its assets;

(c) no litigation, arbitration, mediation, conciliation, criminal or administrative proceedings are current, pending or, to the knowledge of the Guarantor, threatened, which, if adversely determined, may have a material adverse effect on the business assets or financial condition of the Guarantor;

(d) all information relating to the Guarantor provided to the Principal in connection with this Deed is true in all material respects and is not, by omission or otherwise, misleading in any material respect; and

(e) the Guarantor has not entered into this Deed as the trustee of any trust.

6.2 Corporate representations and warranties

The Guarantor, or if there is more than one Guarantor, each Guarantor, that is or purports to be a body corporate, further represents and warrants to the Principal that:

(a) it is duly incorporated and has the corporate power to own its property and to carry on its business as is now being conducted;

© TfNSW 2013

(b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Deed does not breach the Constitution of the Guarantor and, if the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange Limited or on any other stock exchange, those listing requirements or business rules;

(c) it has the power, and has taken all corporate and other action required, to enter into this Deed and to authorise the execution and delivery of this Deed and the performance of its obligations under this Deed; and

(d) the Guarantor has filed all corporate notices and effected all registrations with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission and all of those filings and registrations are current, complete and accurate.

6.3 Representations and warranties repeated

Each representation and warranty in this Deed will be repeated on each day whilst any of the Guaranteed Money remains outstanding (whether or not then due for payment) with reference to the facts and circumstances then subsisting, as if made on each such day.

7 Payments

7.1 On demand

All money payable by the Guarantor under this Deed must be paid by the Guarantor on demand by the Principal in immediately available funds to the account and in the manner notified by the Principal to the Guarantor.

7.2 Payment in gross

All money received or recovered by the Principal on account of the Guaranteed Money will be treated as payments in gross without any right on the part of the Guarantor to claim the benefit of any money received or recovered by the Principal or any Security, until the Principal has been paid 100 cents in the dollar in respect of the Guaranteed Money.

7.3 Interest

As a liability separate and distinct from the Guarantor's liability under clauses 2 and 3, the Guarantor must on demand by the Principal pay interest on all amounts due and payable by it and unpaid under or in respect of this Deed. Interest will accrue on those amounts from day to day from the due date up to the date of actual payment, before and (as a separate and independent obligation) after judgment, at the Specified Rate for successive 90 day interest periods commencing on the date of default and, if not paid when due, will itself bear interest in accordance with this clause 7.3.

7.4 Merger

If the liability of the Guarantor to pay to the Principal any money under this Deed becomes merged in any judgment or order, then, as an independent obligation, the Guarantor will pay interest on the amount of that money at the rate which is the higher of that payable under clause 7.3 and that fixed by or payable under the judgment or order.

© TfNSW 2013

7.5 No set-off or deduction

All payments by the Guarantor to the Principal under this Deed must be:

(a) free of any set-off or counterclaim; and

(b) without deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future Taxes, unless the Guarantor is compelled by law to make any deduction or withholding.

If the Guarantor is compelled by law to make any deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future Taxes (not being Taxes on the overall net income of the Principal), then the Guarantor must:

(c) pay to the Principal any additional amounts necessary to enable the Principal to receive (after all deductions and withholdings for those Taxes) a net amount equal to the full amount which would otherwise be payable to the Principal if no deduction or withholding was required to be made;

(d) promptly (and within the time prescribed by law) pay to the relevant taxing authority the amount of those Taxes which it is compelled by law to deduct or withhold, and indemnify the Principal for any Taxes and interest or penalties to which the Principal may become liable consequent on the failure of the Guarantor to pay those Taxes; and

(e) deliver to the Principal, promptly on request from the Principal, a copy of any receipt issued by the relevant taxing authority on payment of those Taxes.

7.8 Currency indemnity

(a) The Australian Dollar is the currency of payment by the Guarantor under or in connection with this Deed, except that payment by the Guarantor of or in relation to any Obligation which is denominated in a foreign currency must be made in that foreign currency.

(b) If for any reason any amount payable by the Guarantor under or in connection with this Deed is received by the Principal in a currency (Payment Currency) other than the currency (Agreed Currency) in which that amount is required to be paid under this Deed (whether as a result of any judgment or order, the liquidation of the Guarantor or otherwise), and the amount obtained (net of charges) by the Principal on its conversion of the amount of the Payment Currency received into the Agreed Currency is less than the amount payable under this Deed in the Agreed Currency, then the Guarantor will, as an independent and additional obligation, indemnify the Principal for that deficiency and for any loss sustained as a result of that deficiency.

8. Expenses and stamp duties

8.1 Expenses

The Guarantor must on demand reimburse the Principal for and keep the Principal indemnified against all expenses, including legal fees, costs and disbursements on a solicitor/own client basis (or on a full indemnity basis, whichever is the higher) assessed without the necessity of taxation, incurred by the Principal in connection with:

© TfNSW 2013

(a) the preparation, negotiation and execution of this Deed and any subsequent consent, agreement, approval, waiver, amendment to or discharge of this Deed; and

(b) any exercise, enforcement or preservation, or attempted exercise, enforcement or preservation, of any rights under this Deed.

8.2 Stamp duties

(a) The Guarantor must pay all stamp duties, transaction, registration and similar Taxes, including fines and penalties, financial institutions duty and debits tax which may be payable to or required to be paid by any appropriate authority, or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of this Deed or any payment, receipt or other transaction contemplated by this Deed; and

(b) the Guarantor must indemnify the Principal against any loss or liability incurred or suffered by it as a result of the delay or failure by the Guarantor to pay Taxes.

8.3 Goods and Services Tax

If the Principal is or becomes liable to pay any GST (including any penalty) in respect of any supply it makes under, or in connection with, the Contract or this Deed (***GST Liability***) then:

(a) to the extent that an amount is payable by the Guarantor to the Principal under this Deed for that supply - the amount will be increased by the full amount of the GST Liability; and

(b) otherwise - the Guarantor will indemnify and keep the Principal indemnified for the full amount of the GST Liability.

9 Assignment

The Principal may assign, novate or otherwise transfer all or any part of its rights under this Deed and may disclose to a proposed assignee or transferee any information in the possession of the Principal relating to the Guarantor.

10 Governing law, jurisdiction and arbitration

10.1 Governing law

This Deed and where applicable, the arbitration reference contained in clause 10.3, is governed by and will be construed according to the laws of New South Wales.

10.2 Jurisdiction

(a) This clause 10.2 only applies where clauses 10.3 to 10.7 do not apply.

(b) The Guarantor irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts and appellate courts of New South Wales, and the courts competent to determine appeals from those courts, with respect to any proceedings which may be brought relating in any way to this Deed.

© TfNSW 2013

(c) The Guarantor irrevocably waives any objection it may now or in the future have to the venue of any proceedings, and any claim it may now or in the future have that any proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum, where that venue falls within paragraph (b) of this clause.

10.3 Reference to arbitration

(a) Clauses 10.3 to 10.7 will only apply where the Guarantor is a foreign company (as defined in section 9 of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth)).

(b) Any controversy, claim or dispute directly or indirectly based upon, arising out of, relating to or in connection with this Deed (including but not limited to any question relating to the existence, validity or termination of this Deed) shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration in accordance with the arbitration rules of the Australian Centre for International Commercial Arbitration (known as the ACICA Arbitration Rules).

(c) The seat of the arbitration will be Sydney.

(d) The number of arbitrators will be one.

(e) The language of the arbitration will be English.

10.4 Powers of the arbitrator

The arbitral tribunal has the power to grant all legal, equitable and statutory remedies, except punitive damages.

10.5 Consolidation

The parties agree that section 24 of the *International Arbitration Act 1974* (Cth) will apply in respect of consolidations.

10.6 Joinder

The arbitral tribunal has the power, on the application of any party to this arbitration agreement, to allow a third party who the arbitrator considers has a sufficient interest in the outcome of the arbitration to be joined in the arbitration as a party. Each party to this Deed hereby consents to such joinder. In the event of such joinder of parties in the arbitration, the arbitrator has the power to make a single final award, or separate awards, in respect of all parties so joined in the arbitration.

10.7 Award final and binding

Any award will be final and binding upon the parties.

11 Miscellaneous

11.1 Notices

(a) Any notices contemplated by this Deed must be in writing and delivered to the relevant address or sent to the facsimile number as set out below (or to any new address or facsimile number that a party notifies to the others).

© TfNSW 2013

(i) to the Principal: Level 5, Tower A
Zenith Centre
821 Pacific Highway
CHATSWOOD NSW 2067
Fax: (02) 9200 0290

(ii) to the Guarantor: ***[to be completed]***

(b) A notice sent by post will be taken to have been received at the time when, in due course of the post, it would have been delivered at the address to which it is sent.

(c) A notice sent by facsimile will be taken to have been received on the next day after the day shown on the transmission record showing the number of the person to whom it is addressed in accordance with paragraph (a), which is a Business Day.

11.2 Continuing obligation

This Deed is a continuing obligation notwithstanding any termination by the Guarantor, settlement of account, intervening payment, express or implied revocation or any other matter or thing, and the Principal will continue to be entitled to the benefit of this Deed as regards the due and punctual performance of all the Obligations until a final discharge has been given to the Guarantor.

11.3 Further assurance

The Guarantor must immediately on the request of the Principal, and at the cost of the Guarantor, do and perform all further acts and things and execute and deliver all further documents as the Principal reasonably requires, or as are required by law, to perfect or to give effect to the rights and powers of the Principal created, or intended to be created, by this Deed.

11.4 Form of demand

A demand on the Guarantor for payment under this Deed may be in the form and contain any information as the Principal determines. It need not specify the amount of the Guaranteed Money, nor the method or basis of calculation of all or any part of the Guaranteed Money, including amounts of, or in the nature of, interest.

11.5 Entire agreement

This Deed constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties and will take effect according to its tenor despite, and supersede:

(a) any prior agreement (whether in writing or not), negotiations and discussions between the parties in relation to the subject matter of this Deed; or

(b) any correspondence or other documents relating to the subject matter of this Deed that may have passed between the parties prior to the date of this Deed and that are not expressly included in this Deed.

© TfNSW 2013

11.6 Joint and several liability

The obligations of the Guarantor, if more than one person, under this Deed, are joint and several. Each person constituting the Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that it will be causally responsible for the acts and omissions (including breaches of this Deed) of the other as if those acts or omissions were its own and the Principal may proceed against any or all of them. This Deed binds each person who signs as a "Guarantor" even if another person who was intended to become a "Guarantor" does not become a "Guarantor" or is not bound by this Deed.

11.7 Severance

If at any time any provision of this Deed is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction, that will not affect or impair:

(a) the legality, validity or enforceability in that jurisdiction of any other provision of this Deed; or

(b) the legality, validity or enforceability under the law of any other jurisdiction of that or any other provision of this Deed.

11.8 Remedies cumulative

Each Power is cumulative and in addition to each other Power available to the Principal.

11.9 Waiver

(a) Failure to exercise or enforce or a delay in exercising or enforcing or the partial exercise or enforcement of any right, power or remedy provided by law or under this Deed by the Principal will not in any way preclude, or operate as a waiver of, any exercise or enforcement, or further exercise or enforcement of that or any other right, power or remedy provided by law or under this Deed.

(b) Any waiver or consent given by the Principal under this Deed will only be effective and binding on the Principal if it is given or confirmed in writing by the Principal.

(c) No waiver by the Principal of:

(i) a breach of any term of this Deed; or

(ii) any other failure by the Guarantor to comply with a requirement of this Deed,

will operate as a waiver of another breach of that term or failure to comply with that requirement or of a breach of any other term of this Deed or failure to comply with any other requirement of this Deed.

11.10 Consents

Any consent of the Principal referred to in, or required under, this Deed may be given or withheld, or may be given subject to any conditions, as the Principal (in its absolute discretion) thinks fit, unless this Deed expressly provides otherwise.

© TfNSW 2013

11.11 Moratorium legislation

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the provisions of all laws operating directly or indirectly to lessen or affect in favour of the Guarantor any obligation under this Deed, or to delay or otherwise prevent or prejudicially affect the exercise of any Power, are expressly waived.

11.12 Set-off

(a) The Principal may (without prior notice at any time) set off any obligation then due and payable by the Guarantor under this Deed against any obligation (whether or not due and payable) by the Principal to the Guarantor, regardless of the place or currency of payment of either obligation or the office or branch through which either obligation is booked. If the obligations are in different currencies, the Principal may convert either obligation into the currency of the other obligation at a market rate of exchange determined by it for the purpose of the set-off. If either obligation is unliquidated or unascertained, the Principal may effect the set off in an amount estimated by it in good faith to be the amount of that obligation.

(b) The Principal is not obliged to exercise any right of set off pursuant to clause 11.12(a), which is in addition to its other rights of combination of account, set-off or lien (by contract or operation of law).

(c) On its exercise of any set off pursuant to clause 11.12(a) against the Guarantor, the Principal will promptly notify the Guarantor of details of that set-off.

11.13 Variations

This Deed may only be varied by a document signed by or on behalf of both the Principal and the Guarantor.

11.14 Provisions limiting or excluding liability

Any provision of this Deed which seeks to limit or exclude a liability of the Principal or the Guarantor is to be construed as doing so only to the extent permitted by law.

11.15 Counterparts

(a) This Deed need not be executed by the Principal.

(b) If the Guarantor is more than one person, a Guarantor may execute this Deed in one or more separate counterparts, each of which constitutes the deed of that Guarantor.

Executed as a deed.

Executed by
in the presence of:

© TfNSW 2013

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 18 - Deed of Novation (Principal, Contractor and Subcontractor)

(Clause 2.2(g))

THIS DEED OF NOVATION is made on [ ] between the following parties:

1. **Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)** of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, Chatswood NSW 2067 (**"Principal"**)

2. **[ ] ABN [ ]** of [ ] (**"Contractor"**); and

3. **[ ] ABN [ ]** of [ ] (**"Subcontractor"**).

Recitals

A. By agreement dated [ ] (the **"Subcontract"**), the Principal engaged the Subcontractor to, and the Subcontractor agreed to, undertake certain works for the Principal (the **"Subcontract Works"**).

B. By agreement dated [ ] (the **"Contract"**), the Principal engaged the Contractor to, and the Contractor agreed to, undertake certain works for the Principal, which includes the Subcontract Works.

C. Under the Contract and the Subcontract, the Contractor and the Subcontractor must enter into this deed when the Principal requires them to do so.

D. Subject to this deed, the Subcontractor agrees to accept the Contractor in place of the Principal for the performance of all the obligations of the Principal and to release completely and discharge the Principal from all of its obligations under the Subcontract and from all claims and demands in respect of it.

THIS DEED WITNESSES that in consideration, among other things, of the mutual promises contained in this deed, the parties agree:

1. The Subcontractor must perform its obligations under, and be bound by, the Subcontract as if the Contractor was originally named in the Subcontract as the Principal.

2. The Subcontractor:

   (a) releases and forever discharges the Principal from its obligations under the Subcontract and from all claims and demands in respect of the Subcontract; and

   (b) accepts the liability of the Contractor in place of the liability of the Principal in respect of the Subcontract.

3. The Contractor must perform all the obligations of the Principal under, and be bound by, the Subcontract as if the Contractor were originally named in the Subcontract as the Principal.

4. Upon the execution and exchange of this deed:

© TfNSW 2013

(a) the Principal must release any securities given to it by the Subcontractor in accordance with the Subcontract;

(b) the Subcontractor must give the Contractor security in the same form and for the same amounts as any security required by the Subcontract; and

(c) the Subcontractor must ensure that the Contractor is appropriately noted on all relevant insurance policies as required by the Subcontract.

5. This deed is governed by the laws of New South Wales and the parties agree to submit to the non exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that state.

EXECUTED by the parties as a deed:

Executed by **[ ] ABN [ ]**
by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

Executed by **[ ] ABN [ ]**
by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

Executed by **[ ] ABN [ ]** by
or in the presence of:

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 19 - Contractor's Certificate of Design Compliance

(Clauses 5.3 and 11.6 (c) (ii))

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF DESIGN COMPLIANCE

CONTRACTOR:

DESIGN PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION

(Attach schedule of work packages if insufficient space)

I certify that the design for the packages or part thereof described above has been completed to the extent indicated above in accordance with the requirements of the Contract between the Principal and _____, and complies with the requirements of the Contract, subject to the register of outstanding minor design non-conformances and unresolved issues attached.

I further certify that the attached compliance records as required by the Contract reflect the true status of the design packages.

SIGNATURE:_____ SIGNATURE:_____
(Contractor's Representative) *(Contractor's Subcontractor/Designer)*

DATE:_____ DATE:_____

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 20 - Contractor's Certificate of Construction Compliance

(Clauses 7.1(c) and11.6 (c) (ii))

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE

CONTRACTOR:

WORK PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION

(Attach schedule of work packages if insufficient space)

I certify that the procurement/construction of the work packages or part thereof described above have been completed to the extent indicated above in accordance with the requirements of the Contract between the Principal and _____, and comply with the requirements of the Contract, subject to the register of outstanding minor construction non conformance and unresolved issues attached.

I further certify that the attached compliance records as required by the Contract reflect the true status of the work packages.

NAME:_____ SIGNATURE:_____ DATE: / /
(Contractor's Representative)

THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE RELEVANT CONTRACTOR'S SUBCONTRACTOR/DESIGNER

I certify that the procurement/construction of the work packages (one certificate per work package) or part thereof described above have been completed to the extent indicated above in accordance with the requirements of the Contract between the Principal and _____, and comply with the requirements of the Contract, subject to the register of outstanding minor construction non-conformances and unresolved issues attached.

I further certify that the attached compliance records as required by the Contract reflect the true status of the work packages.

SIGNATURE:_____
(Contractor's Subcontractor/Designer)

DATE:_____

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 21 - Contractor's Certificate of Completion

(Definition of "Completion" in Clause 1.1 and Clause 12.3(c))

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

CONTRACTOR:

Description of Portion or Works: _____

_____

_____

I certify that the Completion of the above Portion/the Works has/have been achieved in accordance with the requirements of the Contract between the Principal and _____, complies with the requirements of the Contract, subject to the register of unresolved issues attached.

I further certify that:

(a) All Variation Orders (including concessions) are listed in the attached compliance register.
(b) All identified Defects (including any non-conformities but excluding Defects accepted as minor by the Principal) have been satisfactorily rectified and their documentation closed out.
(c) All required documentation has been submitted.
(d) All notices regarding system deficiencies have been satisfactorily closed out.

I further certify that the attached compliance records as required by the Contract reflect the true status of the Portion/the Works.

SIGNATURE:_____ SIGNATURE:_____
(Contractor's Representative) *(Contractor's Subcontractor/Designer)*

DATE:_____ DATE:_____

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 22 - Contractor's Certificate of Final Completion

Clause 12.8(d))

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION

CONTRACTOR:

I hereby certify that Final Completion has been achieved by[the Contractor] in accordance with the requirements of the Deed (including all Variation orders detailed in (a) below) between the Principal and the Contractor.

I further certify that:

(a) All Variation Orders (including concessions) are listed in the attached compliance register.
(b) All identified Defects (including any non-conformities have been satisfactorily rectified and their documentation closed out.
(c) All required documentation has been submitted.
(d) All notices regarding system deficiencies have been satisfactorily closed out.

I further certify that the attached compliance records as required by the Deed reflect the true status of the Portion/the Works.

SIGNATURE:_____ DATE: / / /
(Contractor's Representative)

Schedule 23 - Form of Other Contractor Deed Poll

This Deed Poll made the day of 20

In favour of: **[*insert details*]** (ABN **[*insert details*]**) of **[*insert details*]**

("Contractor") and

Transport for NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602) of Level 5, Tower A, Zenith Centre, 821 Pacific Highway, Chatswood, NSW, 2067
("Principal")

Given by: **[*insert details*]** (ABN **[*insert details*]**) of **[*insert details*]**

("Other Contractor")

Recitals

A. By a contract dated **[*insert date*]** (**"Contract"**) between the Principal and the Contractor, the Contractor agreed to design and construct certain works (**"Works"**), on the land more particularly described in the Contract (the **"Site"**).

B. The Other Contractor has been appointed under a Contract (**"Other Contract"**) to undertake certain works on the Site (**"Other Contractor Works"**).

C. For the purposes of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) and the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011* (NSW) (together, the **"WHS Legislation"**), the Works and the Other Contractor Works are a 'construction project' within the meaning of the WHS Legislation.

D. Under the Contract, the Principal engaged the Contractor as principal contractor and authorised the Contractor to have management and control of the workplace for the purpose of discharging the duties imposed on a principal contractor for the construction project.

E. Under the provisions of the Contract, the Principal is required to procure the provision of this Deed Poll from each Other Contractor that undertakes Other Contractor Works (as that term is defined in the Contract).

This Deed Poll Provides

1. In consideration of the Contractor accepting this Deed Poll, the Other Contractor agrees that

   (a) the Other Contractor, its subcontractors and their respective personnel while they are on the Site, will comply with Site safety regulations, any Site rules or regulations and with all directions of the Contractor with respect to work health and safety;

   (b) the Other Contractor, its subcontractors and their respective personnel will comply in a timely manner with directions of the Contractor so that the Contractor discharges its obligations as principal contractor;

   (c) the Other Contractor, its subcontractors and their respective personnel will consult, cooperate and coordinate activities with the Contractor, the Principal and all other persons who have a work health and safety duty in relation to the same matter;

   (d) the Other Contractor, its subcontractors and their respective personnel will comply with the work health and safety plan(s) prepared by the Contractor while on Site;

   (e) the Contractor may exclude the Other Contractor, any of its subcontractors and their respective personnel from the Site for work health and safety reasons;

© TfNSW 2013

(f) the Contractor may direct the Other Contractor, any of its subcontractors and their respective personnel to perform or not perform certain acts for work health and safety reasons;

(g) where high risk construction work is to be carried out in the performance of the Other Contractor Works, the Other Contractor must:

(i) prepare a safe work method statement that complies with all requirements of the WHS Legislation;

(ii) provide a copy of the safe work method statement to the Principal and the Contractor prior to the commencement of high risk construction work;

(iii) review and revise the safe work method statement in accordance with the WHS Legislation;

(iv) ensure that the high risk construction work is carried out in compliance with the safe work method statement; and

(v) where so directed by the Contractor, suspend the performance of any high risk construction work;

(h) the Other Contractor shall in carrying out the work under the Other Contract, comply with, and ensure that all subcontractors and personnel comply with the WHS Legislation; and

(i) in its contracts with subcontractors, the Other Contractor will ensure that the subcontractor is obliged to give the same obligations and rights as required of the Other Contractor under this Deed Poll.

2. The Other Contractor indemnifies the Contractor against any delay, damage, expense, loss, penalty or liability suffered or incurred by the Contractor as a result of:

(a) any failure by the Other Contractor to comply with any direction given by the Contractor in accordance with this Deed Poll; or

(b) any breach by the Other Contractor, any of its subcontractors or their respective personnel of:

(i) their respective contractual or legislative work health and safety obligations; or

(ii) the provisions of this Deed Poll.

3. This Deed Poll will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law for the time being of New South Wales.

Executed as a Deed Poll.

Executed by ***[Other Contractor]*** by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director

Signature of Secretary/other Director

© TfNSW 2013

Name of Director in full

Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 24 – Not Used

© TfNSW 2013

Schedule 25 - Deed of Novation (Principal, Contractor and Consultant)

(Clause 5.2(b))

Deed of Novation

[ ]
ABN [ ]

[ ]
ABN [ ]

[ ]
ABN [ ]

© TfNSW 2013

Deed of Novation made at **on**

Parties **[*insert name*] ABN [*insert*] of [*insert*] (Retiring Party)**

[*Insert name*] ABN [*insert*] of [*insert*] (Continuing Party)

[*Insert name*] ABN [*insert*] of [*insert*] (Substitute Party)

Recitals

A The Retiring Party and the Continuing Party are parties to the Contract.

B The Retiring Party and the Substitute Party have asked the Continuing Party to agree to the novation of the Contract on the terms and conditions of this deed.

C The Continuing Party has agreed to the novation of the Contract on the terms and conditions of this deed.

This deed provides

1 Definitions and interpretation

1.1 Definitions

Defined terms in the Contract have the same meanings in this deed, unless the contrary intention appears.

In this deed:

"**Claim**" means any claim, notice, demand, action, proceeding, litigation, investigation or judgment whether based in contract, tort, statute or otherwise.

"**Contract**" means the agreement between the Retiring Party and the Continuing Party described in the Schedule.

"**Effective Date**" means [***insert date***].

"**GST**" means the Goods and Services Tax as defined in the A New Tax System (Goods and Services) Act 1999 (Cth.).

"**Liability**" means all liabilities, losses, Claims, damages, outgoings, costs and expenses of whatever description.

"**Related Entity**" has the meaning ascribed to that term in section 9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth).

1.2 Interpretation

In this deed:

(a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;

© TfNSW 2013

and unless the context indicates a contrary intention:

(b) an obligation or a liability assumed by, or a right conferred on, 2 or more persons binds or benefits them jointly and severally;

(c) **person** includes an individual, the estate of an individual, a corporation, an authority, an association or a joint venture (whether incorporated or unincorporated), a partnership and a trust;

(d) a reference to a party includes that party's executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns, including persons taking by way of novation and, in the case of a trustee, includes a substituted or an additional trustee;

(e) a reference to a document (including this deed) is to that document as varied, novated, ratified or replaced from time to time;

(f) a reference to a statute includes its delegated legislation and a reference to a statute or delegated legislation or a provision of either includes consolidations, amendments, re-enactments and replacements;

(g) a word importing the singular includes the plural (and vice versa), and a word indicating a gender includes every other gender;

(h) a reference to a party, clause, schedule, exhibit, attachment or annexure is a reference to a party, clause, schedule, exhibit, attachment or annexure to or of this deed, and a reference to this deed includes all schedules, exhibits, attachments and annexures to it;

(i) if a word or phrase is given a defined meaning, any other part of speech or grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;

(j) **includes** in any form is not a word of limitation; and

(k) a reference to **$** or **dollar** is to Australian currency.

2. Condition Precedent to Novation

Clause 0 of this deed will have no force and effect until the Effective Date.

3. Novation

3.1 Novation

(a) The parties novate the Contract so that the Substitute Party and the Continuing Party are parties to a new agreement on the same terms as the Contract.

(b) Any reference in the Contract to the Retiring Party will be read as a reference to the Substitute Party.

3.2 Assumptions of rights and obligations

(a) The Substitute Party:

© TfNSW 2013

(i) will be bound by and must comply with the terms of the Contract and will enjoy the rights and benefits conferred on the Retiring Party under the Contract; and

(ii) will assume the obligations and Liability of the Retiring Party under the Contract,

in all respects as if the Substitute Party had originally been named in the Contract as a party instead of the Retiring Party.

(b) The Continuing Party will comply with the terms of the Contract on the basis that the Substitute Party has replaced the Retiring Party under the Contract in accordance with this deed.

3.3 Release by Continuing Party

(a) The Continuing Party releases the Retiring Party from:

(i) any obligation or Liability under or in respect of the Contract; and

(ii) any action, claim and demand it has against the Retiring Party under or in respect of the Contract.

(b) This release does not affect any rights the Continuing Party may have against the Substitute Party as a result of the assumption by the Substitute Party under the terms of this deed of the obligations and Liability of the Retiring Party under the Contract.

3.4 Insurance

As from the Effective Date:

(a) the Substitute Party must replace any insurances effected and maintained by the Retiring Party under the terms of the Contract; and

(b) the Continuing Party will take the necessary steps to ensure that, for all insurances required to be effected by the Continuing Party under of the terms of the Contract, the Substitute Party is named in place of the Retiring Party as required by the Contract.

4. Ongoing Rights of Retiring Party

4.1 Direct Enquiries

In addition to any other rights which the Retiring Party may have, the Continuing Party and the Substitute Party each agree that the Retiring Party may make enquiries directly of the Continuing Party for the purpose of establishing whether the Continuing Party is complying with its obligations under the Contract.

4.2 Retiring Party to have benefit of Promises

(a) The Continuing Party warrants in favour of the Retiring Party that in performing the Services it will comply with its obligations under the Contract and that the Retiring Party will continue to have the benefit of all promises, undertakings, covenants and warranties made or given by the Continuing Party under the Agreement as if the Retiring Party remained a party to the Contract

© TfNSW 2013

(b) Without limiting the above, the Continuing Party undertakes to the Retiring Party that it will exercise all reasonable skill, care and diligence in performing the Services including in issuing any certificates it is required to issue under clauses 3.1(l) or 3.1(m) of the Contract and further acknowledges that the Retiring Party will be relying upon the skill and judgment of the Continuing Party in issuing the certificates referred to in clauses 3.1(l) and 3.1(m) and acknowledges that:

(i) in performing the Services it will owe a duty of care to the Retiring Party; and

(ii) it is aware that the Retiring Party will be relying upon the skill and judgment of the Continuing Party in performing the Services and the warranties given by the Continuing Party in this deed.

4.3 Report by Continuing Party

The Continuing Party undertakes to the Retiring Party that it will exercise all reasonable skill, care and diligence to ensure that the design intent of the Works as contained in the Design Documentation in existence at the date of execution of this deed, is reflected in the completion of the Design Documentation and in the execution of the Works.

Without limiting the above, the Continuing Party must conduct such inspections of the Works at such times and in such detail as may reasonably be expected of a consultant engaged in a project of the size and complexity of the Works.

The Continuing Party must act in good faith and in the best interests of the Retiring Party and promptly advise the Retiring Party about any matter in which the Continuing Party has been instructed by the Substitute Party to provide the Services in a manner which is, or may result in an outcome which is, not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, including:

(a) any instruction or direction which it receives, or any work or services it becomes aware of, which in the reasonable opinion of the Continuing Party, is not in accordance with any provision of the Contract including where the Substitute Party's instructions:

(i) in relation to design are not consistent with the Contract or may result in the Works to be constructed not being fit for their intended purpose; or

(ii) require the Continuing Party to issue a certificate under clauses 3.1(l) or 3.1(m) of the Contract where the conditions for the issue of that certificate under the Contract have not been satisfied; and

(b) any non-conformity of any Design Documentation produced pursuant to the Contract, or to the Design Documentation in existence at the date of this deed, upon becoming aware of the non-conformity.

5. Overriding effect

The parties agree that the execution and operation of this deed will for all purposes be regarded as due and complete compliance with the terms of the Contract relating to any requirement for consent to assignment of the Contract so far as any such provisions would apply with respect to the novation of the Contract to the Substitute Party.

© TfNSW 2013

6. Representations and warranties

6.1 Authority

Each party represents and warrants to each other party that it has full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this deed.

6.2 Authorisations

Each party represents and warrants to each other party that it has taken all necessary action to authorise the execution, delivery and performance of this deed in accordance with its terms.

6.3 Binding obligations

Each party represents and warrants to each other party that this deed constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

7. Duties, costs and expenses

7.1 Stamp duty

The Substitute Party must pay all stamp duty, duties or other taxes of a similar nature (including but not limited to any fines, penalties and interest) in connection with this deed or any transaction contemplated by this deed (except to the extent the terms of the Contract provide otherwise).

7.2 Costs

Each Party must pay its own legal costs and expenses in negotiating, preparing and executing this deed.

7.3 GST

The parties agree that:

(a) with any payment of amounts payable under or in connection with this deed including without limitation, by way of indemnity, reimbursement or otherwise, the party paying the amount must also pay any GST in respect of the taxable supply to which the amount relates;

(b) the party receiving the payment will provide a tax invoice; and

(c) the payment of any amount referred to in paragraph (a) which is a reimbursement or indemnification of a cost, expense, loss or liability will exclude any part of the amount for which the other party can claim an input tax credit.

8. General

8.1 Governing law

This deed is governed by and must be construed according to the laws of the State or Territory stated in Schedule 1.

© TfNSW 2013

8.2 Jurisdiction

Each party irrevocably:

(a) submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State or Territory stated in Schedule 1, and the courts competent to determine appeals from those courts, with respect to any proceedings which may be brought at any time relating to this deed; and

(b) waives any objection it may now or in the future have to the venue of any proceedings, and any claim it may now or in the future have that any proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum, if that venue falls within clause 0.

8.3 Amendments

This deed may only be varied by a document signed by or on behalf of each party.

8.4 Waiver

(a) Failure to exercise or enforce, or a delay in exercising or enforcing, or the partial exercise or enforcement of, a right, power or remedy provided by law or under this deed by a party does not preclude, or operate as a waiver of, the exercise or enforcement, or further exercise or enforcement, of that or any other right, power or remedy provided by law or under this deed.

(b) A waiver or consent given by a party under this deed is only effective and binding on that party if it is given or confirmed in writing by that party.

(c) No waiver of a breach of a term of this deed operates as a waiver of any other breach of that term or of a breach of any other term of this deed.

8.5 Counterparts

This deed may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the parties on separate counterparts. Each counterpart constitutes the deed of each party who has executed and delivered that counterpart.

8.6 Severance

If at any time a provision of this deed is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction, that will not affect or impair:

(a) the legality, validity or enforceability in that jurisdiction of any other provision of this deed; or

(b) the legality, validity or enforceability under the law of any other jurisdiction of that or any other provision of this deed.

8.7 Further acts and documents

Each party must promptly do all further acts and execute and deliver all further documents (in form and content reasonably satisfactory to that party) required by law or reasonably requested by another party to give effect to this deed.

© TfNSW 2013

8.8 Assignment

A party cannot assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this deed without the prior consent of each other party.

Schedule

Contract
(Clause 0) .....

.....

Governing Law and Jurisdiction
(Clause 0 and 0) .....

.....

© TfNSW 2013

Executed as a deed.

Executed by **[Retiring Party and ABN]** by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director

Name of Director in full

Signature of Secretary/other Director

Name of Secretary/other Director in full

Executed by **[Continuing Party and ABN]** by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director

Name of Director in full

Signature of Secretary/other Director

Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Executed by **[Substitute Party and ABN]** by or in the presence of:

Signature of Director	Signature of Secretary/other Director
Name of Director in full	Name of Secretary/other Director in full

© TfNSW 2013

Contract Execution Page

DATED ...10th... day of ...June...20..14...

Executed and delivered as a Deed in Sydney

Signed, sealed and delivered for and on behalf of **Transport for NSW** (ABN 18 804 239 602) in the presence of:

Signature of Witness

Lillian Vujica

Print Name

(block letters)

Executive Assistant

Position held

Signature of Authorised Delegate

Christopher Lock

Print Name

(block letters) Christopher Deccan Lock
Deputy Director General
Transport Projects
Transport for New South Wales

Position held

Signed by **Stephen Edwards Constructions Pty Ltd**

ABN 65 001 824 139 in accordance with section 127 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth):

Signature of director

STEPHEN EDWARDS

Full name of director

Signature of company secretary/director

MATHEW EDWARDS

Full name of company secretary/director

© TfNSW 2013